

APPENDIX A

LAKE OROVILLE AREA RECREATION VISITOR SURVEY (ON-SITE & MAILBACK SURVEY) INSTRUMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

ON-SITE SURVEY

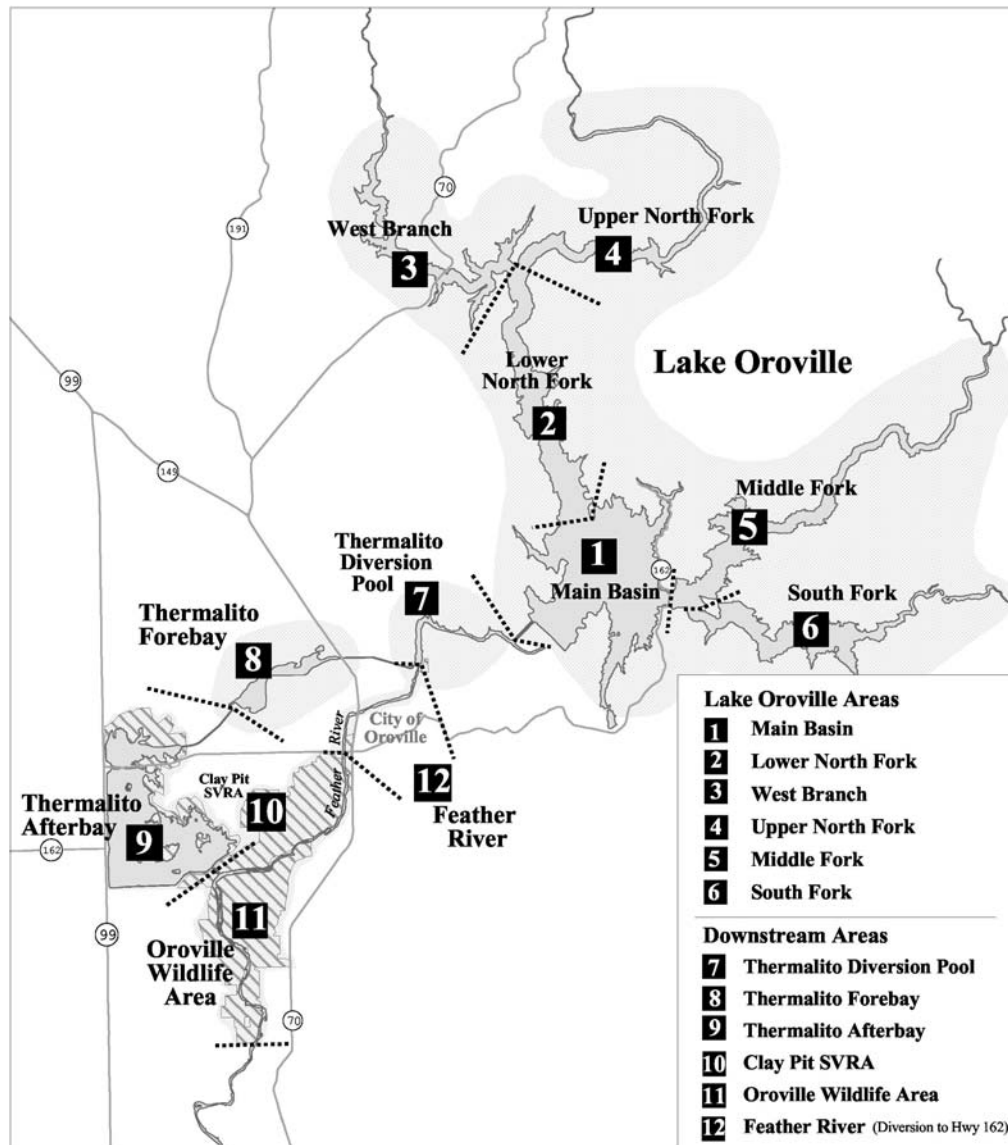
This page intentionally left blank.

2002 Lake Oroville Area Recreation Survey



California Department of Water Resources

Use this map to reference questions 1, 4, 16, 28, and 30.



Lake Oroville Recreation Areas

Lake Oroville Recreation Visitor Questionnaire

Please complete the following survey as completely as possible. Read section directions carefully, as not all questions will apply to you. Some sections only apply to specific activities, such as fishing. Your views about recreation in the Lake Oroville Area (see adjacent map) are very important to us. When you have completed the survey, please give it to one of the DWR researchers in this area today. Please **circle the number corresponding with your answer**, unless otherwise instructed.

Q-1. Regarding the Lake Oroville Area, do you consider yourself: (**Circle one number**)

1. A regular visitor to this area (*3 or more times per year*)
2. An occasional visitor (*1-2 times per year*)
3. An infrequent visitor (*Less than 1 time per year*)
4. This is my first visit

Q-2. On this trip to the Lake Oroville Area, when did you arrive?

____/____/____ ____AM/PM
Arrival Date *Arrival Time*

When did you or do you expect to leave the Lake Oroville Area?

____/____/____ ____AM/PM
Departure Date *Departure Time*

Q-3. During the last 12 months (including this trip), which seasons did you visit the Lake Oroville Area?

1. Spring 2. Summer 3. Fall 4. Winter

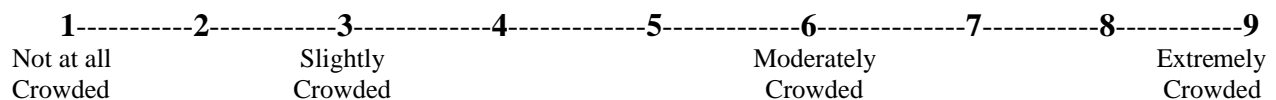
Q-4. Looking at the map of recreation locations within the Lake Oroville Area, which of the following areas do you plan to visit on this trip? (**Circle all numbers that apply**)

Lake Oroville

Downstream Areas

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| 1. Main Basin | 7. Thermalito Diversion Pool |
| 2. Lower North Fork | 8. Thermalito Forebay |
| 3. West Branch | 9. Thermalito Afterbay |
| 4. Upper North Fork | 10. Clay Pit State Vehicular Recreation Area |
| 5. Middle Fork | 11. Oroville Wildlife Area (Includes Feather River downstream of Highway 162) |
| 6. South Fork | 12. Feather River (Diversion Pool to Highway 162) |

Q-5. At this location, how crowded do you feel today?



Q-6. How many people, including yourself, are in your group today?

Number of adults _____
Number of children (less than 18 years old) _____

Q-7. What is the zip code of your primary residence?_____

Q-8. Are you a Butte County resident?

1. Yes 2. No

Q-9. Are you staying overnight in Butte County (not including at your own home) on this trip?

1. Yes 2. No (**go to Q-11**)

Q-10. At what type of accommodations will you be staying?

1. RV/Auto/Tent Campground (Which campground? _____)
2. Boat-in campground (Which campground? _____)
3. Floating Campsite
4. Houseboat
5. Motel/hotel (Where? _____)
6. Bed and Breakfast (Where? _____)
7. Other (Please specify) _____

Q-11. Briefly describe why you chose to visit the Lake Oroville Area on this trip rather than other recreation areas in northern California. _____

Q-12. On this trip to the Lake Oroville Area, in which of the following activities have you or do you expect to participate? (**Circle all numbers that apply**)

Wildlife	Boating	Active	Passive
1. Bank fishing	13. Rafting	22. Swimming	35. Sunbathing
2. Boat fishing	14. Motor boating	23. Tennis	36. Sightseeing
3. Hunting	15. House boating	24. Golf	37. Photography
4. Nature study	16. Personal Watercraft use	25. Hiking	38. Picnicking
5. Bird watching	17. Sailing	26. Backpacking	39. Painting /drawing
	18. Kayaking	27. Off highway vehicle	40. Relaxing
	19. Canoeing	driving/motorcycling/ ATV	41. RV camping
Urban	20. Windsurfing	28. Bike on roads/paths	42. Rock collecting
6. Movies and theater	21. Water ski/Wake board	29. Mountain bike on trails	
7. Shop (art/clothes/antiques)		30. Horseback riding	
8. Museum/art gallery/historic site		31. Tent camping	
9. Amusement park		32. Camping at a floating campsite	
10. Dining out at restaurants/bars		33. Dog walking	
11. Concert/festival/ tournament/event		34. Panning for gold	
12. Attend educational events			
43. Other activity (<i>please specify</i>) _____			

Q-13. Of the activities you circled in **Q-12** above, what is the primary activity that you participated in, or expect to participate in, on this visit? (**Write in the corresponding number from above**)

Primary activity # _____

Q-14. How would you rate the scenery of the location you are currently at in the Lake Oroville Area?
(Circle appropriate number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Unappealing Unappealing Appealing Extremely Appealing

If you have fished or expect to fish in this area on this trip, please complete Q-15 through Q-22. Otherwise, skip to the next section.

Q-15. Have you fished in the Lake Oroville Area before this trip?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, approximately how many times over the past 12 months? _____
2. No

Q-16. Have you used a fishing outfitter or guide in the Lake Oroville Area in the last 12 months? (**refer to map**)

1. Yes ➡ If yes, for what area? (**Circle all that apply**)

Lake Oroville

Downstream Areas

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| 1. Main Basin | 7. Thermalito Diversion Pool |
| 2. Lower North Fork | 8. Thermalito Forebay |
| 3. West Branch | 9. Thermalito Afterbay |
| 4. Upper North Fork | 11. Oroville Wildlife Area (Includes Feather River downstream of Highway 162) |
| 5. Middle Fork | |
| 6. South Fork | 12. Feather River (Diversion Pool to Highway 162) |

2. No

Q-17. Have you participated in fishing tournaments in the Lake Oroville Area in the last 12 months?

1. Yes (Which ones? _____)
2. No

Q-18. Please indicate how crowded you felt at the area you fished today. (**Circle a number**) Skip to **Q-23** if you have not fished today.

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
 Not at all Slightly Moderately Extremely
 Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-19. Complete the following table about the species you are fishing for today, and whether or not you caught any fish. Where appropriate, enter the number of fish you caught/released. If you have not fished today, skip to **Q-23**.

Are you fishing for: (Circle all that apply)	Number of Fish Caught in Each Size Category					Number with Adipose Fin Clipped?			Number Released?
	0-5"	6-11"	12-20"	21-30"	31"+	C	N	NS	
1. Black Bass									
2. Sunfish/ Bluegill									
3. Catfish									
4. Crappie									
5. Trout									
6. Salmon									
7. Steelhead									
8. Striped Bass									
9. Shad									
10. Green Sturgeon									
11. White Sturgeon									
12. Other									
13. No Preference									

C = clipped adipose fin

N = adipose fin NOT clipped

NS = not sure

Q-20. What time did you begin fishing and what time will you stop?

_____AM/PM
start time

_____AM/PM
end time

Q-21. Regarding fishing regulations:

Do you feel knowledgeable about them?

1. Yes 2. No

Do you feel they allow a quality recreation experience?

1. Yes 2. No

Q-22. Overall, are you satisfied with your fishing experience at the Lake Oroville Area on this trip?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Non-Motorized Trail Users Only. If you have used or expect to use trails in the Lake Oroville Area on this trip, please complete Q-23 through Q-28. Otherwise, skip to the next section.

Q-23. Please specify your primary type of trail use: (**Circle response**)

1. Bike 2. Hike/Walk 3. Equestrian 4. Other_____

Q-24. Is this your first time using trails in the area?

1. Yes 2. No

Q-25. Please indicate how crowded you felt on the trail you used during this trip. (**Circle a number**)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Not at all Slightly Moderately Extremely
Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-26a. On this trip, did you have any encounters on the trail with other users that put you at risk?

1. Yes; please describe: _____

2. No (go to Q-27)

Q-26b. Regarding these encounters on trails: With whom have you had encounters? (Circle any that apply)

1. Bicyclists 2. Equestrians 3. Hikers/Walkers 4. Other_____

Q-27. Overall, are you satisfied with the condition of Lake Oroville Area trails on this trip?

1. Yes 2. No \Rightarrow Why not? _____

Q-28. What is your favorite trail or trail section in the Lake Oroville Area? _____

River and Reservoir Boaters Only. If you have boated or expect to boat on this trip, please complete Q-29 through Q-40. Otherwise, skip to the next section.

Q-29. On this trip, at what site did you primarily boat? (Circle one area; refer to map for sites or section)

Lake Oroville

Downstream Areas

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| 1. Main Basin | 7. Thermalito Diversion Pool |
| 2. Lower North Fork | 8. Thermalito Forebay |
| 3. West Branch | 9. Thermalito Afterbay |
| 4. Upper North Fork | 11. Oroville Wildlife Area (Includes Feather River downstream of Highway 162) |
| 5. Middle Fork | |
| 6. South Fork | 12. Feather River (Diversion Pool to Highway 162) |

Q-30. On this trip, did you personally experience any encounters with other users on the water that put you at risk?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, where _____ (Refer to map)

Briefly describe the encounter _____

2. No

Q-31. Did you observe any boating activity today that you felt put others at risk?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, briefly describe unsafe activity _____

2. No

Q-32. Please indicate how crowded you felt on the water today. **(Circle a number)** Skip to **Q-34** if you have not been on the water today.

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9

Not at Slightly Moderately Extremely
Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-33. What type of watercraft do you **primarily** use when visiting the Lake Oroville Area?
(Circle one)

1. Runabout/Pontoon/Cabin cruiser/Ski boat/Motorboat
2. Houseboat
3. Sailboat
4. Canoe/Kayak
5. Personal Watercraft (jet ski/ wave runner/etc.)
6. Other (Describe: _____)

Q-34. Do you own or rent the watercraft mentioned in **Q-33**, that you **primarily** use?

1. Own 2. Rent 3. Other (explain:_____)

Q-35. For the watercraft you primarily use, do you dock or moor it at Lake Oroville?

1. Yes ➡ Year round or Seasonal (**circle one**) 2. No

Q-36. Have you ever used one of the boat launches in the Lake Oroville Area?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ (Skip to Q-41)

Q-37. Which of the following boat launches have you used during the last 12 months? (**Circle all that apply**)

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Lime Saddle | 10. Dark Canyon Car-Top |
| 2. Spillway launch | 11. Stringtown Car-Top |
| 3. Bidwell Canyon | 12. Nelson Bar Car-Top |
| 4. Loafer Creek | 13. Vinton Gulch Car-Top |
| 5. Enterprise | 14. Foreman Creek Car-Top |
| 6. N. Thermalito Forebay | 15. Div. Pool-Burma Rd/RR Grade |
| 7. S. Thermalito Forebay | 16. River launch |
| 8. Thermalito Afterbay Monument Hill | 17. Other _____ |
| 9. Thermalito Afterbay Larkin Road | 18. Other _____ |

Q-38. Which boat launch do you use most frequently? _____ (**Write in number from above**)

Q-39. Do you typically have to wait to use the boat launch you most frequently use?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, on average, how many minutes do you have to wait to use this ramp?

Number of minutes _____

2. No

Q-40. Overall, are you satisfied with your boating experience on this trip to the Lake Oroville Area?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Finally, we would like to know something about you. This information will not be distributed to any other group for any purpose. ALL RESPONSES WILL BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL.

Q-41. What is the highest level of education you have completed? (**Circle appropriate number**)

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Some high school | 4. Bachelor's degree or equivalent |
| 2. High school graduate | 5. Master's degree or equivalent |
| 3. Some college | 6. Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or equivalent |

Q-42. What is your age? _____

Q-43. What is your primary occupation?

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. Professional/Technical | 5. Service | 9. Retired | 13. Other: _____ |
| 2. Manager/Administrator | 6. Teacher/Professor | 10. Student | |
| 3. Sales | 7. Skilled Worker | 11. Military | |
| 4. Clerical | 8. Laborer | 12. Homemaker | |

Q-44. Please circle the category that represents your total household income before taxes.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Less than \$20,000 | 3. \$40,000-\$59,999 | 5. \$80,000-\$100,000 |
| 2. \$20,000-\$39,999 | 4. \$60,000-\$79,999 | 6. More than \$100,000 |

Q-45. Of the choices listed below, please circle the ethnic group with which you most closely identify.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Latino/Hispanic | 5. American Indian/Alaska Native |
| 2. White/Anglo (non Hispanic) | 6. Pacific Islander/ native Hawaiian |
| 3. Asian | 7. Other _____ |
| 4. African American/Black | |

Q-46. Do you have any additional comments?

Please Turn to Back Page 

So that we can find out more about what you think about uses and facilities in the Lake Oroville Area and about your spending on this trip, we would like to send you a brief follow-up questionnaire. Additional information about the follow-up survey is included on the back side of the map.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS BELOW. YOUR ADDRESS WILL REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL AND WILL NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Thank you for your participation in this important recreation study!

For office use.

Date _____

Location _____

WINDSHIELD SURVEY

This page intentionally left blank.

Lake Oroville Area Recreation Survey

Dear Lake Oroville Area Visitor:

We missed you!

This year, a short survey of recreation visitors in the Lake Oroville Area is being conducted by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR). Visitors of all types are being asked to complete a brief survey. This important study will provide the DWR and the Department of Parks and Recreation, who operate the Lake Oroville Recreation Area, with valuable information about recreation use and visitor satisfaction with the Lake Oroville Area.

Because we were not able to contact you in person, we would like to invite you to participate in the study with this mail-back survey. A limited number of people are receiving this survey, so your returned copy is particularly valuable to us.

All the information you provide is strictly confidential and will not be used for any other purpose.

Thank you for your participation in this important study. If you have any questions about this survey effort, please contact me at (415) 433-1484 or email baasj@edaw.com.

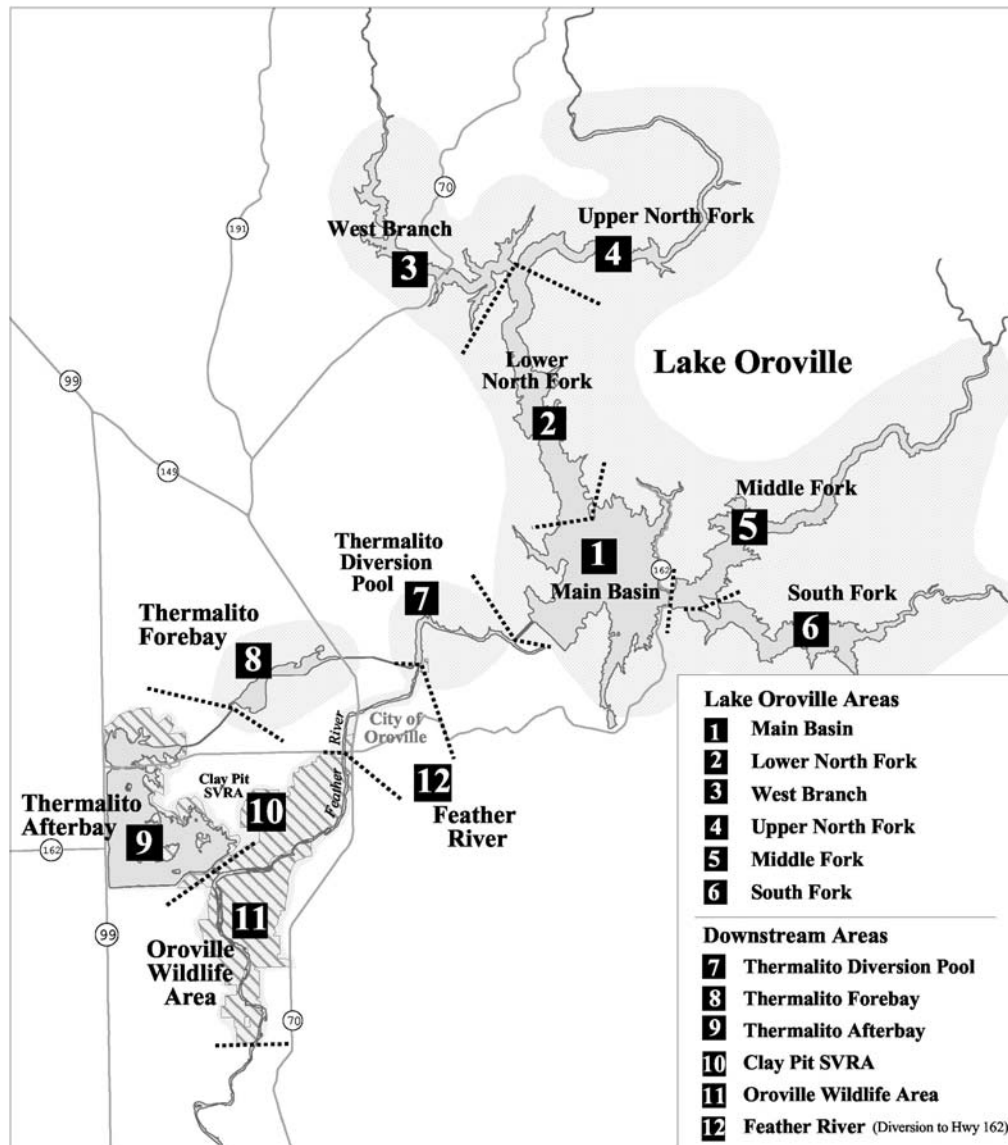
Sincerely,

John Baas

Harza/EDAW Recreation Planning



Use this map to reference questions 1, 4, 16, 28, and 30.



Lake Oroville Recreation Areas

Lake Oroville Recreation Visitor Questionnaire

Please complete the following survey as completely as possible. Read section directions carefully, as not all questions will apply to you. Some sections only apply to specific activities, such as fishing. Your views about recreation in the Lake Oroville Area (see adjacent map) are very important to us. When you have completed the survey, please return it in the postage-paid envelope as soon as possible. Please **circle the number corresponding with your answer**, unless otherwise instructed.

Q-1. Regarding the Lake Oroville Area, do you consider yourself: **(Circle one number)**

1. A regular visitor to this area (*3 or more times per year*)
2. An occasional visitor (*1-2 times per year*)
3. An infrequent visitor (*Less than 1 time per year*)
4. This is my first visit

Q-2. On this trip to the Lake Oroville Area, when did you arrive?

____/____/____ ____AM/PM
Arrival Date *Arrival Time*

When did you or do you expect to leave the Lake Oroville Area?

____/____/____ ____AM/PM
Departure Date *Departure Time*

Q-3. During the last 12 months (including this trip), which seasons did you visit the Lake Oroville Area?

1. Spring 2. Summer 3. Fall 4. Winter

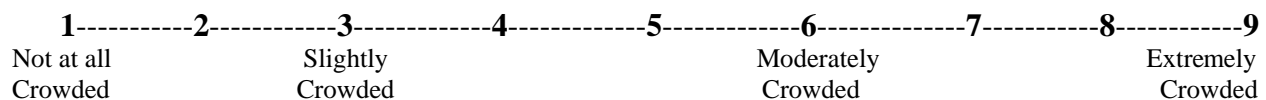
Q-4. Looking at the map of recreation locations within the Lake Oroville Area, which of the following areas do you plan to visit on this trip? (**Circle all numbers that apply**)

Lake Oroville

Downstream Areas

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| 1. Main Basin | 7. Thermalito Diversion Pool |
| 2. Lower North Fork | 8. Thermalito Forebay |
| 3. West Branch | 9. Thermalito Afterbay |
| 4. Upper North Fork | 10. Clay Pit State Vehicular Recreation Area |
| 5. Middle Fork | 11. Oroville Wildlife Area (Includes Feather River downstream of Highway 162) |
| 6. South Fork | 12. Feather River (Diversion Pool to Highway 162) |

Q-5. At this location, how crowded do you feel today?



Q-6. How many people, including yourself, are in your group today?

Number of adults _____
Number of children (less than 18 years old) _____

Q-7. What is the zip code of your primary residence?_____

Q-8. Are you a Butte County resident?

1. Yes 2. No

Q-9. Are you staying overnight in Butte County (not including at your own home) on this trip?

1. Yes 2. No (**go to Q-11**)

Q-10. At what type of accommodations will you be staying?

1. RV/Auto/Tent Campground (Which campground? _____)
2. Boat-in campground (Which campground? _____)
3. Floating Campsite
4. Houseboat
5. Motel/hotel (Where? _____)
6. Bed and Breakfast (Where? _____)
7. Other (Please specify) _____

Q-11. Briefly describe why you chose to visit the Lake Oroville Area on this trip rather than other recreation areas in northern California. _____

Q-12. On this trip to the Lake Oroville Area, in which of the following activities have you or do you expect to participate? (**Circle all numbers that apply**)

Wildlife	Boating	Active	Passive
1. Bank fishing	13. Rafting	22. Swimming	35. Sunbathing
2. Boat fishing	14. Motor boating	23. Tennis	36. Sightseeing
3. Hunting	15. House boating	24. Golf	37. Photography
4. Nature study	16. Personal Watercraft use	25. Hiking	38. Picnicking
5. Bird watching	17. Sailing	26. Backpacking	39. Painting /drawing
	18. Kayaking	27. Off highway vehicle driving/motorcycling/ATV	40. Relaxing
	19. Canoeing		41. RV camping
Urban	20. Windsurfing	28. Bike on roads/paths	42. Rock collecting
6. Movies and theater	21. Water ski/Wake board	29. Mountain bike on trails	
7. Shop (art/clothes/antiques)		30. Horseback riding	
8. Museum/art gallery/historic site		31. Tent camping	
9. Amusement park		32. Camping at a floating campsite	
10. Dining out at restaurants/bars		33. Dog walking	
11. Concert/festival/ tournament/event		34. Panning for gold	
12. Attend educational events			
43. Other activity (<i>please specify</i>) _____			

Q-13. Of the activities you circled in **Q-12** above, what is the primary activity that you participated in, or expect to participate in, on this visit? (**Write in the corresponding number from above**)

Primary activity # _____

Q-14. How would you rate the scenery of the location you are currently at in the Lake Oroville Area? (**Circle appropriate number**)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Unappealing Unappealing Appealing Extremely Appealing

If you have fished or expect to fish in this area on this trip, please complete Q-15 through Q-22. Otherwise, skip to the next section.

Q-15. Have you fished in the Lake Oroville Area before this trip?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, approximately how many times over the past 12 months? _____
2. No

Q-16. Have you used a fishing outfitter or guide in the Lake Oroville Area in the last 12 months? (**refer to map**)

1. Yes ➡ If yes, for what area? (**Circle all that apply**)

Lake Oroville

Downstream Areas

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| 1. Main Basin | 7. Thermalito Diversion Pool |
| 2. Lower North Fork | 8. Thermalito Forebay |
| 3. West Branch | 9. Thermalito Afterbay |
| 4. Upper North Fork | 11. Oroville Wildlife Area (Includes Feather River downstream of Highway 162) |
| 5. Middle Fork | |
| 6. South Fork | 12. Feather River (Diversion Pool to Highway 162) |

2. No

Q-17. Have you participated in fishing tournaments in the Lake Oroville Area in the last 12 months?

1. Yes (Which ones? _____)
2. No

Q-18. Please indicate how crowded you felt at the area you fished today.

(Circle a number) Skip to **Q-23** if you have not fished today.

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
 Not at Slightly Moderately Extremely
 Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-19. Complete the following table about the species you are fishing for today, and whether or not you caught any fish. Where appropriate, enter the number of fish you caught/released. If you have not fished today, skip to **Q-23**.

Are you fishing for: (Circle all that apply)	Number of Fish Caught in Each Size Category					Number with Adipose Fin Clipped?			Number Released?
	0-5"	6-11"	12-20"	21-30"	31"+	C	N	NS	
1. Black Bass									
2. Sunfish/ Bluegill									
3. Catfish									
4. Crappie									
5. Trout									
6. Salmon									
7. Steelhead									
8. Striped Bass									
9. Shad									
10. Green Sturgeon									
11. White Sturgeon									
12. Other									
13. No Preference									

C = clipped adipose fin

N = adipose fin NOT clipped

NS = not sure

Q-20. What time did you begin fishing and what time will you stop?

_____AM/PM
start time

_____AM/PM
end time

Q-21. Regarding fishing regulations:

Do you feel knowledgeable about them?

1. Yes 2. No

Do you feel they allow a quality recreation experience?

1. Yes 2. No

Q-22. Overall, are you satisfied with your fishing experience at the Lake Oroville Area on this trip?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Non-Motorized Trail Users Only. If you have used or expect to use trails in the Lake Oroville Area on this trip, please complete Q-23 through Q-28. Otherwise, skip to the next section.

Q-23. Please specify your primary type of trail use: **(Circle response)**

1. Bike 2. Hike/Walk 3. Equestrian 4. Other _____

Q-24. Is this your first time using trails in the area?

1. Yes 2. No

Q-25. Please indicate how crowded you felt on the trail you used during this trip.

(Circle a number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9

Not at all Slightly Moderately Extremely
Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-26a. On this trip, did you have any encounters on the trail with other users that put you at risk?

1. Yes; please describe: _____

2. No (go to Q-27)

Q-26b. Regarding these encounters on trails: With whom have you had encounters? (Circle any that apply)

1. Bicyclists 2. Equestrians 3. Hikers/Walkers 4. Other_____

Q-27. Overall, are you satisfied with the condition of Lake Oroville Area trails on this trip?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Q-28. What is your favorite trail or trail section in the Lake Oroville Area? _____

River and Reservoir Boaters Only. If you have boated or expect to boat on this trip, please complete Q-29 through Q-40. Otherwise, skip to the next section.

Q-29. On this trip, at what site did you primarily boat? (Circle one area; refer to map for sites or section)

Lake Oroville

Downstream Areas

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| 1. Main Basin | 7. Thermalito Diversion Pool |
| 2. Lower North Fork | 8. Thermalito Forebay |
| 3. West Branch | 9. Thermalito Afterbay |
| 4. Upper North Fork | 11. Oroville Wildlife Area (Includes Feather River downstream of Highway 162) |
| 5. Middle Fork | |
| 6. South Fork | 12. Feather River (Diversion Pool to Highway 162) |

Q-30. On this trip, did you personally experience any encounters with other users on the water that put you at risk?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, where _____ (Refer to map)

Briefly describe the encounter _____

2. No

Q-31. Did you observe any boating activity today that you felt put others at risk?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, briefly describe unsafe activity _____

2. No

Q-32. Please indicate how crowded you felt on the water today. (**Circle a number**) Skip to **Q-34** if you have not been on the water today.

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9

Not at Slightly Moderately Extremely
Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-33. What type of watercraft do you **primarily** use when visiting the Lake Oroville Area?
(Circle one)

1. Runabout/Pontoon/Cabin cruiser/Ski boat/Motorboat
2. Houseboat
3. Sailboat
4. Canoe/Kayak
5. Personal Watercraft (jet ski/ wave runner/etc.)
6. Other (Describe: _____)

Q-34. Do you own or rent the watercraft mentioned in Q-33, that you **primarily** use?

1. Own 2. Rent 3. Other (explain:_____)

Q-35. For the watercraft you primarily use, do you dock or moor it at Lake Oroville?

1. Yes ➡ Year round or Seasonal (**circle one**) 2. No

Q-36. Have you ever used one of the boat launches in the Lake Oroville Area?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ (Skip to Q-41)

Q-37. Which of the following boat launches have you used during the last 12 months? (**Circle all that apply**)

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Lime Saddle | 10. Dark Canyon Car-Top |
| 2. Spillway launch | 11. Stringtown Car-Top |
| 3. Bidwell Canyon | 12. Nelson Bar Car-Top |
| 4. Loafer Creek | 13. Vinton Gulch Car-Top |
| 5. Enterprise | 14. Foreman Creek Car-Top |
| 6. N. Thermalito Forebay | 15. Div. Pool-Burma Rd/RR Grade |
| 7. S. Thermalito Forebay | 16. River launch |
| 8. Thermalito Afterbay Monument Hill | 17. Other _____ |
| 9. Thermalito Afterbay Larkin Road | 18. Other _____ |

Q-38. Which boat launch do you use most frequently? _____ (**Write in number from above**)

Q-39. Do you typically have to wait to use the boat launch you most frequently use?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, on average, how many minutes do you have to wait to use this ramp?

Number of minutes _____

2. No

Q-40. Overall, are you satisfied with your boating experience on this trip to the Lake Oroville Area?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Finally, we would like to know something about you. This information will not be distributed to any other group for any purpose. ALL RESPONSES WILL BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL.

Q-41. What is the highest level of education you have completed? (**Circle appropriate number**)

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Some high school | 4. Bachelor's degree or equivalent |
| 2. High school graduate | 5. Master's degree or equivalent |
| 3. Some college | 6. Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or equivalent |

Q-42. What is your age? _____

Q-43. What is your primary occupation?

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. Professional/Technical | 5. Service | 9. Retired | 13. Other: _____ |
| 2. Manager/Administrator | 6. Teacher/Professor | 10. Student | |
| 3. Sales | 7. Skilled Worker | 11. Military | |
| 4. Clerical | 8. Laborer | 12. Homemaker | |

Q-44. Please circle the category that represents your total household income before taxes.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Less than \$20,000 | 3. \$40,000-\$59,999 | 5. \$80,000-\$100,000 |
| 2. \$20,000-\$39,999 | 4. \$60,000-\$79,999 | 6. More than \$100,000 |

Q-45. Of the choices listed below, please circle the ethnic group with which you most closely identify.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Latino/Hispanic | 5. American Indian/Alaska Native |
| 2. White/Anglo (non Hispanic) | 6. Pacific Islander/ native Hawaiian |
| 3. Asian | 7. Other _____ |
| 4. African American/Black | |

Q-46. Do you have any additional comments?

Please Turn to Back Page 

So that we can find out more about what you think about uses and facilities in the Lake Oroville Area and about your spending on this trip, we would like to send you a brief follow-up questionnaire. Additional information about the follow-up survey is included on the back side of the map.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS BELOW. YOUR ADDRESS WILL REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL AND WILL NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Thank you for your participation in this important recreation study!

For office use.

Date _____

Location _____

MAILBACK SURVEY

This page intentionally left blank.

Lake Oroville Area Recreation Survey

Resident of Butte County

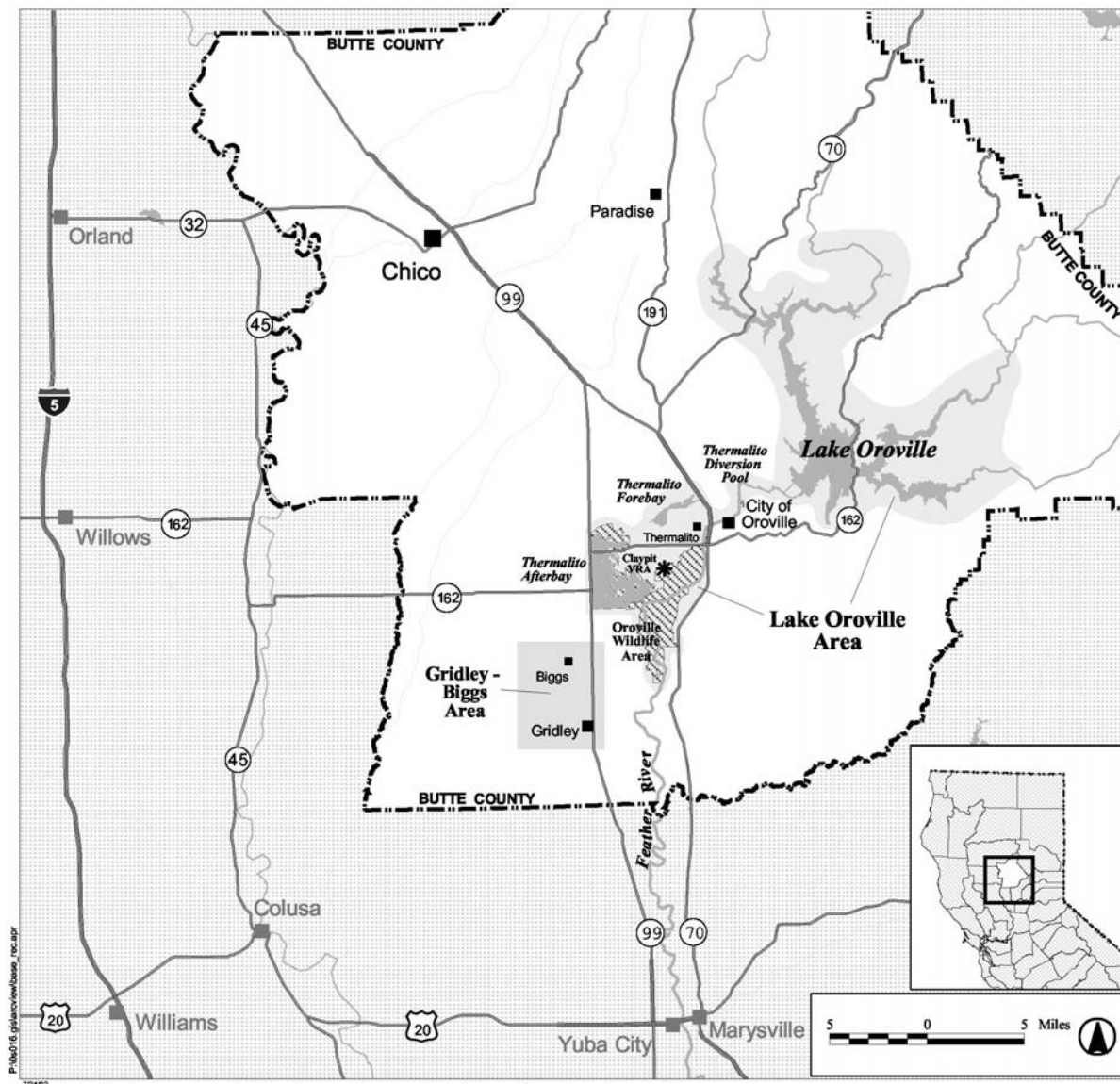
Mail Back Survey

2002 – 2003

California Department of Water Resources



Lake Oroville Area and Surrounding Communities



INSTRUCTIONS

This questionnaire has 4 parts:

Part A: **Transportation and Accommodations** used on your recent trip.

Part B: **Equipment** used for recreation on your recent trip.

Part C: **Expenditures** made on your recent trip.

Part D: **Recreation Activities and Experiences** on your recent trip.

Throughout this survey, the term “recent trip” refers to the trip to the Lake Oroville Area that you were on when you agreed to participate in this survey. Our records indicate you were interviewed on _____ at _____.

Many of the questions in this questionnaire refer to the Lake Oroville Area and surrounding communities in Butte County. These areas are shown on the map on the opposite page.

PLEASE NOTE: IT IS VERY IMPORTANT THAT ONLY THE PERSON WHO IS LISTED ON THE ADDRESS LABEL FILL OUT THIS QUESTIONNAIRE.

PART A: TRANSPORTATION AND ACCOMODATIONS

1. During your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, which of the following modes of transportation did you use to get to the area? (**Check all that apply**)

- ☐ AUTOMOBILE, TRUCK, OR VAN NOT USED FOR CAMPING
- ☐ AUTOMOBILE, TRUCK, OR VAN PULLING A TRAILER
- ☐ CAMPING VEHICLE (RV, motorhome, van conversion, etc.)
- ☐ BUS
- ☐ MOTORCYCLE
- ☐ BICYCLE
- ☐ OTHER (e.g. train, airplane, boat, etc.—please describe:_____)

2. On your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, did you stay at least one night away from home?
(**Check correct answer**)

- ☐ YES
- ☐ NO ➡ skip to Part B (Equipment)

3. What type of accommodations did you use during your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area?
(**Check all that apply**)

- ☐ MOTEL/HOTEL
- ☐ BED AND BREAKFAST

☐ SECOND HOME

(If you checked this response, please answer the following two questions)

Where is this second home? _____

How many days per year do you usually spend at this second home? _____ days

☐ OTHER RENTED ACCOMMODATIONS

(cabin, cottage, condo, guest home)

☐ FRIEND OR RELATIVE'S HOME

☐ RENTED RECREATIONAL VEHICLE

(including trailers, pop-ups, etc.)

☐ PERSONAL RECREATIONAL VEHICLE

☐ TENT/CAMPER TRAILER

☐ TENT

☐ BOAT (including houseboat)

☐ OTHER (please describe: _____)

PART B. EQUIPMENT

4. Below is a list of equipment people sometimes take with them to recreation areas. In the 1st column of boxes, please check all equipment items that you own. In the 2nd column of boxes, please check all equipment that you brought on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area. In the last column of boxes, please indicate the approximate amount that you've personally spent (both purchasing and maintaining) on each of these equipment items **over the past 12 months**.

Equipment Item	Do You Own?	Did You Bring on Recent Trip?	Approx. \$ Spent Over the Past 12 Months
A. MOTORIZED BOAT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
B. NON-MOTORIZED BOAT (canoe, kayak, row, sail, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
C. BOAT TRAILER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
D. HORSE TRAILER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
E. WATERSKIING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
F. PERSONAL WATERCRAFT (jet skis)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
G. CAMPING VEHICLE (motorhome, van or bus, travel trailer, truck camper, 5 th wheel, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
H. MOTORCYCLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
I. BICYCLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
J. OFF-ROAD VEHICLE (three-wheels, trail bikes, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
K. FISHING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
L. HUNTING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
M. BACKPACKING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
N. PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
O. CAMPING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
P. ALL OTHER MAJOR EQUIPMENT (surfboards, hang gliders, windsurfers, aircraft) – please list	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
1. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
2. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____

PART C. EXPENDITURES ON RECENT TRIP

This section includes a list of goods and services that people purchase when on a recreation-related trip. Please tell us how much you spent on each item on your recent trip. Because where you spend your money is important to understanding how recreation-related activity affects the local economy, we ask you to estimate your spending by location where the spending occurred. The locations include 1) at home, preparing for the trip, 2) within selected communities/cities in Butte County, and 3) onsite at Lake Oroville Area. An EXAMPLE TRIP is described below.

PLEASE NOTE:

- If you were sharing expenses with others, we just want to know about your own expenses.
- If you were paying expenses for other people in your group as well, please list all the expenses you paid and indicate below how many people including yourself that you were paying for.

IMPORTANT

4. PLEASE INDICATE THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE, INCLUDING YOURSELF, THAT YOU WERE PAYING EXPENSES FOR:
_____ people

EXAMPLE TRIP

You and your spouse live in Chico and spent three days recreating at Lake Oroville. You spent two nights camping at Loafer Creek Campground. You paid for all expenses, including groceries (\$47), gasoline (\$25), and fishing supplies (\$33) for the trip in Chico; campground fees for two nights (\$34) at Loafer Creek Campground; and souvenirs (\$21) at a gift shop in the City of Oroville. You would complete this section as shown in the EXAMPLE portion of the table on the following page.

TYPE OF EXPENSE	PREPARING FOR TRIP (AT HOME)	Section 1.01 TRAVELING TO AND FROM THE LAKE OROVILLE AREA					ONSITE AT LAKE OROVILLE AREA
		Oroville (including Thermalito)	Paradise	Gridley/ Biggs Area	Chico	Elsewhere in Butte County	
<i>Lodging</i>							
EXAMPLE: <u>camped</u> 2 nights at Loafer Creek	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 34
- hotels/motels/inns.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- rental homes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- camping.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Food & Beverages</i>							
EXAMPLE: <u>grocery supplies</u> in Chico	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 47	\$
- purchased at food stores	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- purchased at restaurants.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Transportation</i>							
EXAMPLE: <u>gas</u> for family car in Chico	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 25	\$
- vehicle rental	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- vehicle gas and oil.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- vehicle repair/service.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- parking fees and tolls.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- boat gas and oil.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- boat repair and service.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- bus fares	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other (e.g., air fare, train fare, boat fares other than fishing charters).....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Activities/Entertainment</i>							
EXAMPLE: <u>fishing supplies</u> in Chico	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 33	\$
- fishing/hunting: licenses.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- fishing: boat charters	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- fishing/hunting: bait, supplies, equipment.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other rec equipment <u>purchased for this trip</u> (tents, sleeping bags, sporting equipment)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Miscellaneous Spending</i>							
EXAMPLE: <u>souvenirs</u> at gift shop in City of Oroville	\$	\$	\$ 21	\$	\$	\$	\$

TYPE OF EXPENSE	PREPARING FOR TRIP (AT HOME)	Section 1.01 TRAVELING TO AND FROM THE LAKE OROVILLE AREA					ONSITE AT LAKE OROVILLE AREA
		Oroville (including Thermalito)	Paradise	Gridley/ Biggs Area	Chico	Elsewhere in Butte County	
- film purchases/developing.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- clothing.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- souvenirs/gifts	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- personal services	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other (please specify: _____)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

IMPORTANT

6. Do you feel that the estimates you provided for your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area were (check one):

- ☐ Very accurate for most items
- ☐ Reasonably accurate for most items
- ☐ Not very accurate for most items

PART D. YOUR RECREATION ACTIVITIES

7. Were there recreation activities or special events **NOT** offered in the Lake Oroville Area that you would like to do?

- ☐ No, all the opportunities I wanted were offered
- ☐ Yes. ➤ If yes, which activities:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

8. Below is a list of recreation places in northern California. Please indicate the places you have visited for recreation *in the past 12 months*. (Check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Almanor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yuba River
<input type="checkbox"/> Butte Valley Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Pit River
<input type="checkbox"/> San Francisco Bay/Delta Area	<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Tahoe
<input type="checkbox"/> Bucks Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Trinity Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Eagle Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Lassen Volcanic National Park
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Davis	<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Berryessa
<input type="checkbox"/> Little Grass Valley Reservoir	<input type="checkbox"/> Folsom Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Honey Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> South Fork American River
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Britton	<input type="checkbox"/> Stoney Gorge Reservoir
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Shasta	<input type="checkbox"/> Black Butte Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Lassen National Forest rivers and lakes	<input type="checkbox"/> Antelope Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Plumas National Forest rivers and lakes	<input type="checkbox"/> Frenchman Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Middle Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Whiskeytown Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> South Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Lower Feather River
<input type="checkbox"/> North Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Sacramento River	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____

9. Did you visit any of the above places on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area?

- ☐ No.
- ☐ Yes. If yes, indicate which places from above:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

10. We are interested in the type of recreation opportunity you think should be provided in the Lake Oroville Area. For each of the following items, please indicate the type of opportunity you would prefer for this recreation area. (**Check one box per item**)

A. Opportunity to experience solitude versus opportunity to affiliate with other groups:

- ☐ Solitude is extremely important
- ☐ Solitude is very important
- ☐ Solitude is important
- ☐ Solitude and affiliation are equally important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is very important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is extremely important

B. Opportunity to experience risk and challenge from the natural environment is:

- ☐ Extremely important
- ☐ Very important
- ☐ Important
- ☐ Somewhat important
- ☐ Not important

C. Opportunity to use outdoor wilderness skills is:

- ☐ Extremely important
- ☐ Very important
- ☐ Important
- ☐ Somewhat important
- ☐ Not important

D. The sights and sounds of civilization should be:

- ☐ Absent
- ☐ Rare
- ☐ Unusual
- ☐ Common
- ☐ Dominant

E. The landscape should be:

- ☐ Totally natural in appearance
- ☐ Predominantly natural in appearance
- ☐ Modified on a small scale
- ☐ Significantly modified

11. The following question lists things you might or might not have experienced on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area. For each item below, indicate how much of a problem you think the issue was at the recreation area where you were surveyed:

Recreation Area : _____

If you are uncertain about an item or the item does not apply, check “N/A.” (**Check the appropriate box for each item.**)

Experience	A big problem	A moderate problem	A slight problem	Not a problem	N/A
Management					
Litter along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cost to use facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Overall safety and security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Availability of service/staffing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequate information/warnings provided	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Access to the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Law enforcement presence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between trail users and other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water Conditions					
Exposed land during lower water levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shallow areas during lower water levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Floating debris in the water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality of water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water level fluctuations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
User Interactions					
Numbers of watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Boat speed or wake effects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between water skiers and others	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between pleasure boaters & boat anglers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunner) and other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unsafe behavior by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Numbers of people at developed facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Use of alcohol by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between visitors and residents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12. How do you evaluate the following facilities at the recreation area where you were surveyed on your recent trip? Remember, each item listed pertains only to the recreation area where you were surveyed. If you are uncertain about an issue, or it does not apply, check "N/A." (**Check the appropriate box for each item**)

Type of Facility	Too Few	About Right	Too Many	N/A
<i>Trail Use Related</i>				
Number of unpaved bike trails	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of hiking trails	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of signs indicating trail locations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of paved bike trails	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of equestrian trails	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Camping Related</i>				
Presence of campground hosts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of campsites with RV hookups	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of group campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Screening between campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of floating campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Boat Related</i>				
Number of boat ramps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of docks or temporary moorage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in primitive campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of marinas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in gas stations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Fishing/Hunting Related</i>				
Number of fish cleaning stations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality of habitat for hunting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lands for hunting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Other Activity Related</i>				
Number of group picnic sites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amount of swim areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of equestrian facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of restrooms	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

13. Overall, on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, how satisfied were you with your recreation experience? (**Check one**)

- ☐ Extremely dissatisfied
- ☐ Very dissatisfied
- ☐ Dissatisfied
- ☐ Somewhat dissatisfied
- ☐ Neither dissatisfied or satisfied
- ☐ Somewhat satisfied
- ☐ Satisfied
- ☐ Very satisfied
- ☐ Extremely satisfied

14. Do you have any other comments you would like to make?

THANK YOU FOR COMPLETING THIS SURVEY. To return the survey, simply seal the questionnaire in the enclosed envelope and mail. Return postage is provided.

This page intentionally left blank.

Lake Oroville Area Recreation Survey

Non-Resident of Butte County

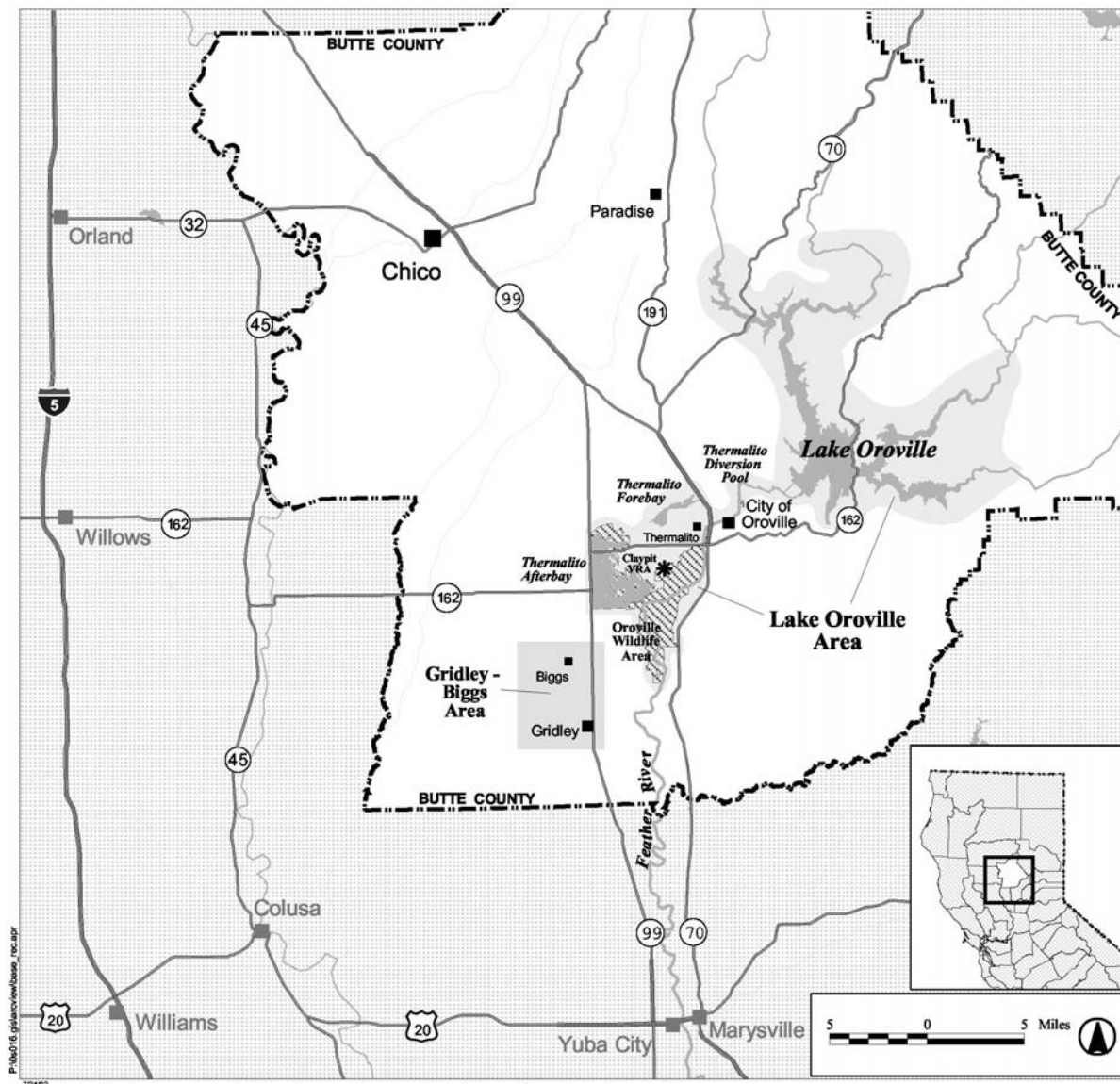
Mail Back Survey

2002 – 2003

California Department of Water Resources



Lake Oroville Area and Surrounding Communities



-2-

INSTRUCTIONS

This questionnaire has 4 parts:

Part A: **Transportation and Accommodations** used on your recent trip.

Part B: **Equipment** used for recreation on your recent trip.

Part C: **Expenditures** made on your recent trip.

Part D: **Recreation Activities and Experiences** on your recent trip.

Throughout this survey, the term “recent trip” refers to the trip to the Lake Oroville Area that you were on when you agreed to participate in this survey. Our records indicate you were interviewed on _____ at _____.

Many of the questions in this questionnaire refer to the Lake Oroville Area and surrounding communities in Butte County. These areas are shown on the map on the opposite page.

PLEASE NOTE: IT IS VERY IMPORTANT THAT ONLY THE PERSON WHO IS LISTED ON THE ADDRESS LABEL FILL OUT THIS QUESTIONNAIRE.

PART A: TRANSPORTATION AND ACCOMODATIONS

5. During your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, which of the following modes of transportation did you use to get to the area? (**Check all that apply**)

- ☐ AUTOMOBILE, TRUCK, OR VAN NOT USED FOR CAMPING
- ☐ AUTOMOBILE, TRUCK, OR VAN PULLING A TRAILER
- ☐ CAMPING VEHICLE (RV, motorhome, van conversion, etc.)
- ☐ BUS
- ☐ MOTORCYCLE
- ☐ BICYCLE
- ☐ OTHER (e.g. train, airplane, boat, etc.—please describe:_____)

6. On your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, did you stay at least one night away from home?
(**Check correct answer**)

- ☐ YES
- ☐ NO ➡ skip to Part B (Equipment)

7. What type of accommodations did you use during your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area?
(Check all that apply)

- ☐ MOTEL/HOTEL
- ☐ BED AND BREAKFAST
- ☐ SECOND HOME

(If you checked this response, please answer the following two questions)

Where is this second home? _____

How many days per year do you usually spend at this second home? _____ days

- ☐ OTHER RENTED ACCOMMODATIONS
(cabin, cottage, condo, guest home)
- ☐ FRIEND OR RELATIVE'S HOME
- ☐ RENTED RECREATIONAL VEHICLE
(including trailers, pop-ups, etc.)
- ☐ PERSONAL RECREATIONAL VEHICLE
- ☐ TENT/CAMPER TRAILER
- ☐ TENT
- ☐ BOAT (including houseboat)
- ☐ OTHER (please describe: _____)

PART B. EQUIPMENT

4. Below is a list of equipment people sometimes take with them to recreation areas. In the 1st column of boxes, please check all equipment items that you own. In the 2nd column of boxes, please check all equipment that you brought on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area. In the last column of boxes, please indicate the approximate amount that you've personally spent (both purchasing and maintaining) on each of these equipment items **over the past 12 months**.

Equipment Item	Do You Own?	Did You Bring on Recent Trip?	Approx. \$ Spent Over the Past 12 Months
A. MOTORIZED BOAT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
B. NON-MOTORIZED BOAT (canoe, kayak, row, sail, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
C. BOAT TRAILER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
D. HORSE TRAILER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
E. WATERSKIING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
F. PERSONAL WATERCRAFT (jet skis)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
G. CAMPING VEHICLE (motorhome, van or bus, travel trailer, truck camper, 5 th wheel, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
H. MOTORCYCLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
I. BICYCLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
J. OFF-ROAD VEHICLE (three-wheels, trail bikes, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
K. FISHING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
L. HUNTING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
M. BACKPACKING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
N. PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
O. CAMPING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
P. ALL OTHER MAJOR EQUIPMENT (surfboards, hang gliders, windsurfers, aircraft) – please list	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
1. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____
2. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ _____

PART C. EXPENDITURES ON RECENT TRIP

This section includes a list of goods and services that people purchase when on a recreation-related trip. Please tell us how much you spent on each item on your recent trip. Because where you spend your money is important to understanding how recreation-related activity affects the local economy, we ask you to estimate your spending by location where the spending occurred. The locations include 1) at home, preparing for the trip, 2) within selected communities/cities in Butte County, and 3) onsite at Lake Oroville Area. An EXAMPLE TRIP is described below.

PLEASE NOTE:

- If you were sharing expenses with others, we just want to know about your own expenses.
- If you were paying expenses for other people in your group as well, please list all the expenses you paid and indicate below how many people including yourself that you were paying for.

IMPORTANT

8. PLEASE INDICATE THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE, INCLUDING YOURSELF, THAT YOU WERE PAYING EXPENSES FOR:
_____ people

EXAMPLE TRIP

You, your spouse, and two children live in Redding and spent three days recreating at the Lake Oroville Area. You spent two nights camping at Loafer Creek Campground. You paid for all expenses, including gasoline (\$32) in Redding; groceries for the trip (\$86) in the City of Oroville; campground fees for two nights (\$34) at Loafer Creek Campground; fishing supplies (\$47) in Chico; and souvenirs (\$21) at a gift shop in the City of Oroville. You would complete this section as shown in the EXAMPLE portion of the table on the following page.

TYPE OF EXPENSE	AMOUNT SPENT OUTSIDE BUTTE COUNTY		AMOUNT SPENT IN BUTTE COUNTY COMMUNITIES					ONSITE AT LAKE OROVILLE AREA
	Preparing for Trip	Traveling to and from Lake Oroville Area	Oroville (including Thermalito)	Paradise	Gridley/ Biggs Area	Chico	Elsewhere in Butte County	
<i>Lodging</i>								
EXAMPLE: <u>camped 2 nights at Loafer Creek</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 34
- hotels/motels/inns	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- rental homes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- camping.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Food & Beverages</i>								
EXAMPLE: <u>grocery supplies</u> in City of Oroville	\$	\$	\$ 86	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- purchased at food stores	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- purchased at restaurants	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Transportation</i>								
EXAMPLE: <u>gas</u> for family car in Redding	\$ 32	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- vehicle rental.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- vehicle gas and oil.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- vehicle repair/service	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- parking fees and tolls	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- boat gas and oil	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- boat repair and service	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- bus fares	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other (e.g., air fare, train fare, boat fares other than fishing charters).....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Activities/Entertainment</i>								
EXAMPLE: <u>fishing supplies</u> in Chico	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 47	\$	\$
- fishing/hunting: licenses.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- fishing: boat charters	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- fishing/hunting: bait, supplies, equipment.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

- other rec equipment <u>purchased for this trip</u> (tents, sleeping bags, sporting equipment)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Miscellaneous Spending</i>								
EXAMPLE: <u>souvenirs</u> at gift shop in City of Oroville	\$	\$	\$ 21	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- film purchases/developing	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- clothing	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- souvenirs/gifts	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- personal services	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other (please specify: _____)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

IMPORTANT

6. Do you feel that the estimates you provided for your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area were (check one):

- ☐ Very accurate for most items
- ☐ Reasonably accurate for most items
- ☐ Not very accurate for most items

PART D. YOUR RECREATION ACTIVITIES

7. Were there recreation activities or special events **NOT** offered in the Lake Oroville Area that you would like to do?

- ☐ No, all the opportunities I wanted were offered
- ☐ Yes. If yes, which activities:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

8. Below is a list of recreation places in northern California. Please indicate the places you have visited for recreation *in the past 12 months*. (Check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Almanor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yuba River
<input type="checkbox"/> Butt Valley Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Pit River
<input type="checkbox"/> San Francisco Bay/Delta Area	<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Tahoe
<input type="checkbox"/> Bucks Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Trinity Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Eagle Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Lassen Volcanic National Park
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Davis	<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Berryessa
<input type="checkbox"/> Little Grass Valley Reservoir	<input type="checkbox"/> Folsom Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Honey Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> South Fork American River
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Britton	<input type="checkbox"/> Stoney Gorge Reservoir
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Shasta	<input type="checkbox"/> Black Butte Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Lassen National Forest rivers and lakes	<input type="checkbox"/> Antelope Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Plumas National Forest rivers and lakes	<input type="checkbox"/> Frenchman Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Middle Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Whiskeytown Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> South Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Lower Feather River
<input type="checkbox"/> North Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Other_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Sacramento River	<input type="checkbox"/> Other_____

9. Did you visit any of the above places on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area?

- ☐ No.
- ☐ Yes. If yes, indicate which places from above:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

10. We are interested in the type of recreation opportunity you think should be provided in the Lake Oroville Area. For each of the following items, please indicate the type of opportunity you would prefer for this recreation area. (**Check one box per item**)

A. Opportunity to experience solitude versus opportunity to affiliate with other groups:

- ☐ Solitude is extremely important
- ☐ Solitude is very important
- ☐ Solitude is important
- ☐ Solitude and affiliation are equally important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is very important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is extremely important

B. Opportunity to experience risk and challenge from the natural environment is:

- ☐ Extremely important
- ☐ Very important
- ☐ Important
- ☐ Somewhat important
- ☐ Not important

C. Opportunity to use outdoor wilderness skills is:

- ☐ Extremely important
- ☐ Very important
- ☐ Important
- ☐ Somewhat important
- ☐ Not important

D. The sights and sounds of civilization should be:

- ☐ Absent
- ☐ Rare
- ☐ Unusual
- ☐ Common
- ☐ Dominant

E. The landscape should be:

- ☐ Totally natural in appearance
- ☐ Predominantly natural in appearance
- ☐ Modified on a small scale
- ☐ Significantly modified

11. The following question lists things you might or might not have experienced on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area. For each item below, indicate how much of a problem you think the issue was at the recreation area where you were surveyed:

Recreation Area: _____

If you are uncertain about an item or the item does not apply, check “N/A.” (**Check the appropriate box for each item.**)

Experience	A big problem	A moderate problem	A slight problem	Not a problem	N/A
Management					
Litter along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cost to use facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Overall safety and security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Availability of service/staffing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequate information/warnings provided	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Access to the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Law enforcement presence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between trail users and other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water Conditions					
Exposed land during lower water levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shallow areas during lower water levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Floating debris in the water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality of water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water level fluctuations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
User Interactions					
Numbers of watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Boat speed or wake effects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between water skiers and others	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between pleasure boaters & boat anglers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunner) and other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unsafe behavior by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Numbers of people at developed facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Use of alcohol by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between visitors and residents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12. How do you evaluate the following facilities at the recreation area where you were surveyed on your recent trip? Remember, each item listed pertains only to the recreation area where you were surveyed. If you are uncertain about an issue, or it does not apply, check “N/A.” (**Check the appropriate box for each item**)

Type of Facility	Too Few	About Right	Too Many	N/A
<i>Trail Use Related</i>				
Number of unpaved bike trails	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of hiking trails	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of signs indicating trail locations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of paved bike trails	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of equestrian trails	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Camping Related</i>				
Presence of campground hosts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of campsites with RV hookups	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of group campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Screening between campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of floating campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Boat Related</i>				
Number of boat ramps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of docks or temporary moorage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in primitive campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of marinas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in gas stations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Fishing/Hunting Related</i>				
Number of fish cleaning stations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality of habitat for hunting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lands for hunting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Other Activity Related</i>				
Number of group picnic sites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amount of swim areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of equestrian facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of restrooms	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

13. Overall, on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, how satisfied were you with your recreation experience? (**Check one**)

- ☐ Extremely dissatisfied
- ☐ Very dissatisfied
- ☐ Dissatisfied
- ☐ Somewhat dissatisfied
- ☐ Neither dissatisfied or satisfied
- ☐ Somewhat satisfied
- ☐ Satisfied
- ☐ Very satisfied
- ☐ Extremely satisfied

14. Do you have any other comments you would like to make?

THANK YOU FOR COMPLETING THIS SURVEY. To return the survey, simply seal the questionnaire in the enclosed envelope and mail. Return postage is provided.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX B

NUMBER OF SURVEYS COMPLETED BY RECREATION SITE

This page intentionally left blank.

Table B-1. On-Site Surveys completed by recreation site.

Lake Oroville Sites	
Lime Saddle BR/DUA	217
Bidwell Canyon BR/DUA	204
Loafer Creek Campground & Group Campground	179
Spillway BR/DUA	174
Bidwell Canyon Campground	99
Oroville Dam/Overlook DUA	93
Lime Saddle Campground	71
Foreman Creek Car-top BR	66
Stringtown Car-top BR	51
Loafer Creek BR	47
Loafer Creek DUA	44
Enterprise BR	43
Loafer Creek Equestrian Campground	33
Saddle Dam TA	32
Nelson Bar Car-top BR	21
Dark Canyon Car-top BR	7
Lake Oroville Visitors Center	5
Craig Saddle BIC	4
Foreman Creek BIC	3
Vinton Gulch Car-top BR	2
Bloomer BIC	1
Goat Ranch BIC	0
TOTAL	1,396
Diversion Pool Sites	
Diversion Pool DUA	21
Equestrian LOVE ride ¹	19
Lakeland Boulevard TA	15
Powerhouse Road TA	4
Dan Beebe Trail access points (Oroville Dam Blvd. pull-offs)	3
TOTAL	62
Low Flow Channel Sites	
Riverbend Park and Fish Ponds	118
Feather River Fish Hatchery	51
TOTAL	169
Thermalito Forebay Sites	
North Forebay BR/DUA	240
South Forebay BR/DUA	71
TOTAL	311

Table B-1. On-Site Surveys completed by recreation site.

Thermalito Afterbay Sites	
Monument Hill BR/DUA	156
Wilbur Road BR	65
Larkin Road Car-top BR	55
Clay Pit SVRA	12
Model Airplane Facility	4
South Wilbur Road (informal trail and shoreline access)	2
Tres Vias Road (informal trail access)	1
East Hamilton Road TA	0
TOTAL	295
OWA Sites	
West Levee Road	171
Afterbay Outlet	81
East Levee Road	64
Rabe Road Shooting Area	20
Headquarters Entrance (informal river access)	14
TOTAL	350
Total For all sites	2,583

¹ Event used a staging area near Diversion Pool Dam which was not a designated survey site, but ride used trails in Diversion Pool and Lake Oroville resource areas.
Source: On-Site Survey.

APPENDIX C

HUNTER SURVEY INSTRUMENTS

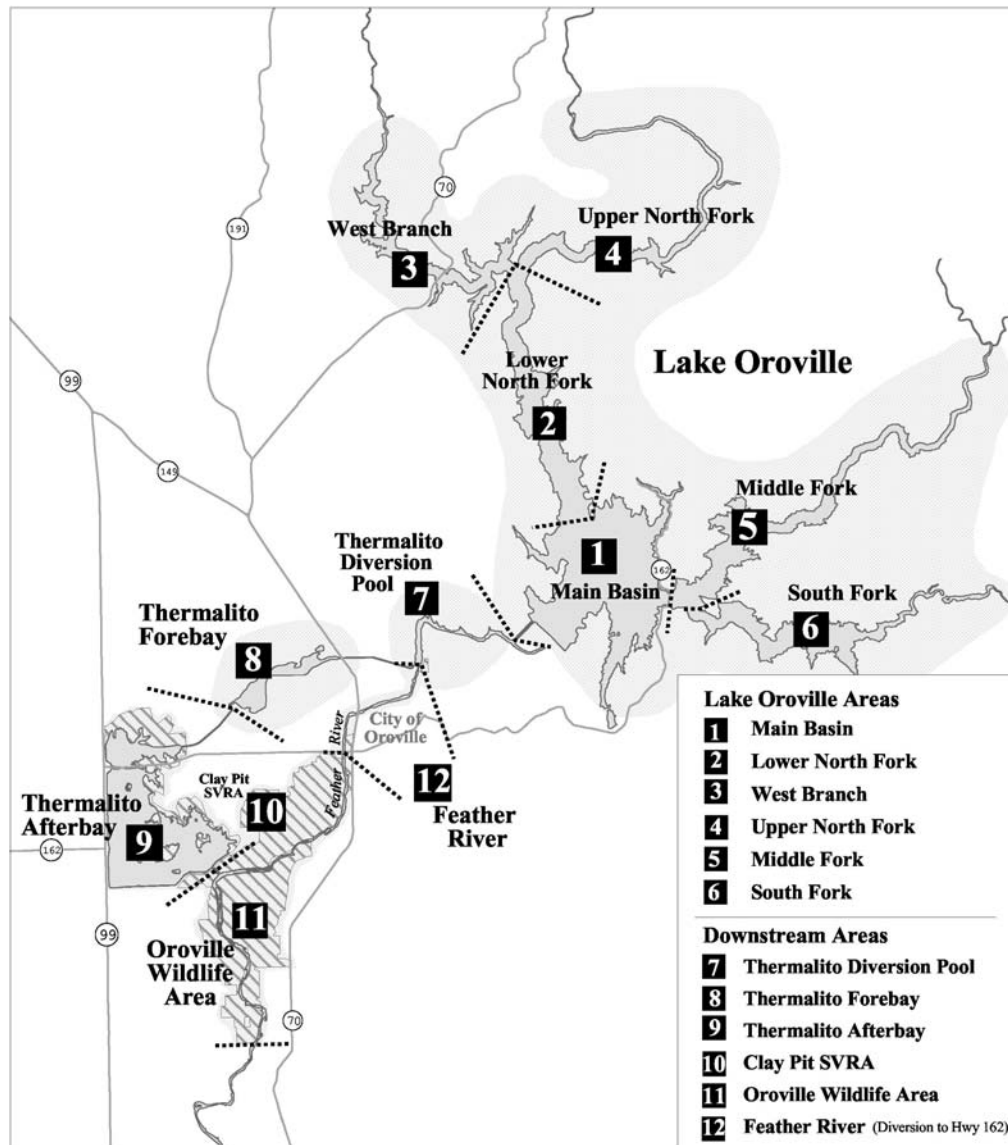
This page intentionally left blank.

2002
Lake Oroville Area
Recreation Survey
Hunter-Focused Survey



California Department of Water Resources

Use this map to reference questions 1, 4, and 13.



Lake Oroville Recreation Areas

Lake Oroville Area Recreation Visitor Questionnaire

Please complete the following survey as completely as possible. Read section directions carefully, as not all questions will apply to you. Your views about recreation in the Lake Oroville Area (see adjacent map) are very important to us. When you have completed the survey, please give it to one of the DWR researchers in this area today. Please **circle the number corresponding with your answer**, unless otherwise instructed.

PART 1. General Description of This Visit and Your Past Use of the Area

Q-1. Regarding the Oroville Area (including the Oroville Wildlife Area) do you consider yourself:
(Circle one number)

1. A regular visitor to this area (*3 or more times per year*)
2. An occasional visitor (*1-2 times per year*)
3. An infrequent visitor (*Less than 1 time per year*)
4. This is my first visit

Q-2. On this trip to the Oroville Area (including the Oroville Wildlife Area), when did you arrive?

____/____/____ ____AM/PM
Arrival Date *Arrival Time*

When did you or do you expect to leave the Lake Oroville Area/Oroville Wildlife Area?

____/____/____ ____AM/PM
Departure Date *Departure Time*

Q-3. During the last 12 months, which seasons did you visit the Lake Oroville Area/Oroville Wildlife Area?

1. Spring 2. Summer 3. Fall 4. Winter

Q-4. Looking at the map of recreation locations within the Lake Oroville Area, which of the following areas do you plan to visit on this trip? **(Circle all numbers that apply)**

Lake Oroville

1. Main Basin
2. Lower North Fork
3. West Branch
4. Upper North Fork
5. Middle Fork
6. South Fork

Downstream Areas

7. Thermalito Diversion Pool
8. Thermalito Forebay
9. Thermalito Afterbay
10. Clay Pit State Vehicular Recreation Area
11. Oroville Wildlife Area (Includes Feather River downstream of Highway 162)
12. Feather River (Diversion Pool to Highway 162)

Q-5. How many people, including yourself, are in your group today?

Number of adults _____

Number of children (less than 18 years old) _____

Q-6. What is the zip code of your primary residence? _____

Q-7. Are you a Butte County resident?

1. Yes
2. No

Q-8. Are you staying overnight in Butte County (not including at your own home) on this trip?

1. Yes
2. No **(skip to Part 2, Q-10)**

Q-9. At what type of accommodations will you be staying?

1. RV/Auto/Tent Campground (Which campground? _____)
2. Boat-in campground (Which campground? _____)
3. Floating Campsite
4. Houseboat
5. Motel/hotel (Where? _____)
6. Bed and Breakfast (Where? _____)
7. Other (Please specify) _____

PART 2. Information About this Trip to the Oroville Area/Oroville Wildlife Area and Perceptions Related to Hunting Here

Q-10. Complete the following table about the species you are hunting for today, and whether or not you took any of each species.

Type/Species of Game	Hunting for? (✓ if yes)	Number taken (if any)?
Ducks		
Geese		
Pheasant		
Quail		
Dove		
Deer		
Other (please name): _____		

Q-11. Please indicate how crowded you felt while hunting during this trip. **(Circle a number)**

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Not at all Slightly Moderately Extremely
Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-12. On this trip, did you have any encounters with other users that put you at risk?

1. Yes; please describe: _____

2. No

Q-13. What portion of the Lake Oroville area do you hunt in most often? (check one)

Thermalito Afterbay subunit _____
 North OWA (area south of Hwy. 162/Oro Dam Blvd. but north of Afterbay outlet) _____
 South OWA – West of the Feather River (area south of the Afterbay outlet) _____
 South OWA – East of the Feather River (area west of Pacific Heights Road) _____
 Other Area (please specify) _____

Q-14. Do you feel that access to the Oroville Wildlife Area is adequate? 1. Yes 2. No

Q-15. Briefly describe why you chose to hunt at the Oroville Wildlife Area or other Lake Oroville area on this trip rather than other public hunting areas in northern California.

Q-16. Regarding hunting regulations for Lake Oroville and the Oroville Wildlife Area:

a. Do you feel knowledgeable about them?

1. Yes 2. No.....please explain

b. Do you feel they allow a quality experience?

1. Yes 2. No.....please explain

Q-17. Overall, are you satisfied with your hunting experience in the Lake Oroville Area and Oroville Wildlife Area on this trip?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Q-18. Please list any improvements you would like to see made at the Oroville Wildlife Area.

(e.g., changes in regulations for a certain species, improved habitat, better access, etc.;
BE AS SPECIFIC AS POSSIBLE)

PART 3. Finally, we would like to know something about you.

**This information will not be distributed to any other group for any purpose.
ALL RESPONSES WILL BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL.**

Q-19. What is the highest level of education you have completed? (Circle appropriate number)

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Some high school | 4. Bachelor's degree or equivalent |
| 2. High school graduate | 5. Master's degree or equivalent |
| 3. Some college | 6. Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or equivalent |

Q-20. What is your age? _____

Q-21. What is your primary occupation?

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. Professional/Technical | 5. Service | 9. Retired | 13. Other: _____ |
| 2. Manager/Administrator | 6. Teacher/Professor | 10. Student | |
| 3. Sales | 7. Skilled Worker | 11. Military | |
| 4. Clerical | 8. Laborer | 12. Homemaker | |

Q-22. Please circle the category that represents your total household income before taxes.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Less than \$20,000 | 3. \$40,000-\$59,999 | 5. \$80,000-\$100,000 |
| 2. \$20,000-\$39,999 | 4. \$60,000-\$79,999 | 6. More than \$100,000 |

Q-23. Of the choices listed below, please circle the ethnic group with which you most closely identify.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Latino/Hispanic | 5. American Indian/Alaska Native |
| 2. White/Anglo (non-Hispanic) | 6. Pacific Islander/Native Hawaiian |
| 3. Asian | 7. Other _____ |
| 4. African American/Black | |

Q-24. Do you have any additional comments?

Please Turn to the Last Page



So that we can find out more about what you think about uses and facilities in the Lake Oroville Area and about your spending on this trip, we would like to send you a brief follow-up questionnaire. Additional information about the follow-up survey is included on the back side of the map.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS BELOW.

YOUR ADDRESS WILL REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL AND WILL NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

**Thank you for your participation in this
important recreation study!**

For office use.

Date

Location

This page intentionally left blank.

Lake Oroville Area Hunter Focused Recreation Survey

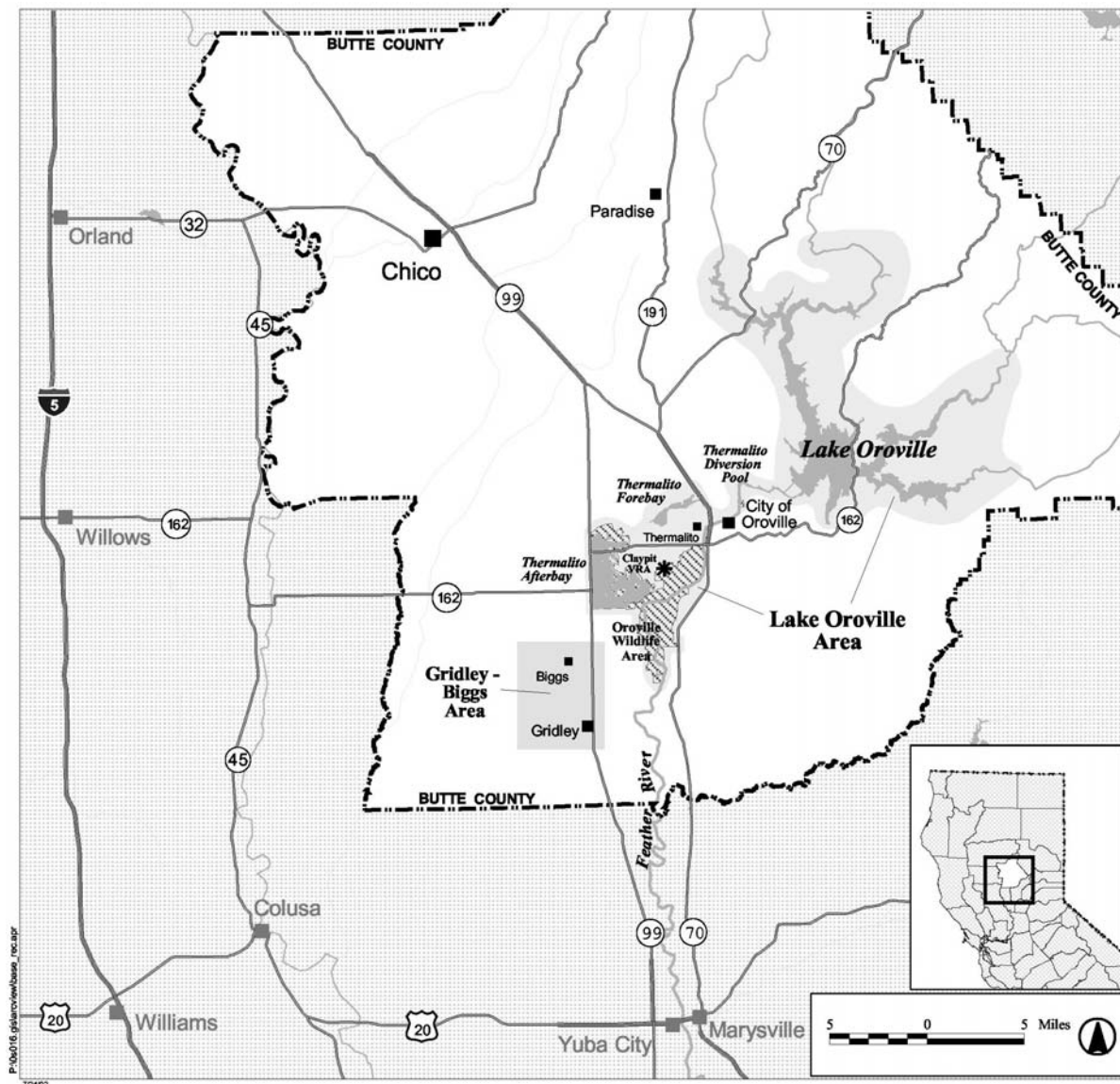
*Mail Back Survey
Resident of Butte County*

2002 – 2003

California Department of Water Resources



Lake Oroville Area and Surrounding Communities



INSTRUCTIONS

This questionnaire has 4 parts:

Part A: **Transportation and Accommodations** used on your recent trip.

Part B: **Equipment** used for recreation on your recent trip.

Part C: **Expenditures** made on your recent trip.

Part D: **Recreation Activities and Experiences** on your recent trip.

Throughout this survey, the term “recent trip” refers to the trip to the Lake Oroville Area that you were on when you agreed to participate in this survey. Our records indicate you were interviewed on _____ at _____.

Many of the questions in this questionnaire refer to the Lake Oroville Area and surrounding communities in Butte County. These areas are shown on the map on the opposite page.

PLEASE NOTE: IT IS VERY IMPORTANT THAT ONLY THE PERSON WHO IS LISTED ON THE ADDRESS LABEL FILL OUT THIS QUESTIONNAIRE.

PART A: TRANSPORTATION AND ACCOMODATIONS

1. During your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, which of the following modes of transportation did you use to get to the area? (**Check all that apply**)

- ☐ AUTOMOBILE, TRUCK, OR VAN NOT USED FOR CAMPING
- ☐ AUTOMOBILE, TRUCK, OR VAN PULLING A TRAILER
- ☐ CAMPING VEHICLE (RV, motorhome, van conversion, etc.)
- ☐ BUS
- ☐ MOTORCYCLE
- ☐ BICYCLE
- ☐ OTHER (e.g. train, airplane, boat, etc.—please describe: _____)

2. On your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, did you stay at least one night away from home? (**Check correct answer**)

- ☐ YES
- ☐ NO ➡ skip to Part B (Equipment)

3. What type of accommodations did you use during your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area? (**Check all that apply**)

- ☐ MOTEL/HOTEL
- ☐ BED AND BREAKFAST

☐ SECOND HOME

(If you checked this response, please answer the following two questions)

Where is this second home? _____

How many days per year do you usually spend at this second home? _____ days

☐ OTHER RENTED ACCOMMODATIONS

(cabin, cottage, condo, guest home)

☐ FRIEND OR RELATIVE'S HOME

☐ RENTED RECREATIONAL VEHICLE

(including trailers, pop-ups, etc.)

☐ PERSONAL RECREATIONAL VEHICLE

☐ TENT/CAMPER TRAILER

☐ TENT

☐ BOAT (including houseboat)

☐ OTHER (please describe: _____)

PART B. EQUIPMENT

4. Below is a list of equipment people sometimes take with them to recreation areas. In the 1st column of boxes, please check all equipment items that you own. In the 2nd column of boxes, please check all equipment that you brought on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area. In the last column of boxes, please indicate the approximate amount that you've personally spent (both purchasing and maintaining) on each of these equipment items **over the past 12 months**.

Equipment Item	Do You Own?	Did You Bring on Recent Trip?	Approx. \$ Spent Over the Past 12 Months
A. MOTORIZED BOAT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
B. NON-MOTORIZED BOAT (canoe, kayak, row, sail, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
C. BOAT TRAILER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
D. HORSE TRAILER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
E. WATERSKIING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
F. PERSONAL WATERCRAFT (jet skis)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
G. CAMPING VEHICLE (motorhome, van or bus, travel trailer, truck camper, 5 th wheel, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
H. MOTORCYCLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
I. BICYCLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
J. OFF-ROAD VEHICLE (three-wheels, trail bikes, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
K. FISHING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
L. HUNTING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
M. BACKPACKING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
N. PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
O. CAMPING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
P. ALL OTHER MAJOR EQUIPMENT (surfboards, hang gliders, windsurfers, aircraft) – please list	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
1. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
2. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>

PART C. EXPENDITURES ON RECENT TRIP

This section includes a list of goods and services that people purchase when on a recreation-related trip. Please tell us how much you spent on each item on your recent trip. Because where you spend your money is important to understanding how recreation-related activity affects the local economy, we ask you to estimate your spending by location where the spending occurred. The locations include 1) at home, preparing for the trip, 2) within selected communities/cities in Butte County, and 3) onsite at Lake Oroville Area. An EXAMPLE TRIP is described below.

PLEASE NOTE:

- If you were sharing expenses with others, we just want to know about your own expenses.
- If you were paying expenses for other people in your group as well, please list all the expenses you paid and indicate below how many people including yourself that you were paying for.

IMPORTANT

5. PLEASE INDICATE THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE, INCLUDING YOURSELF, THAT YOU WERE PAYING EXPENSES FOR:
_____ people

EXAMPLE TRIP

You and your hunting partner live in Chico and are spending one day hunting for waterfowl in the Oroville Wildlife Area. You paid for all expenses for both of you, including gasoline (\$20), hunting supplies (\$35), and breakfast (\$18) in Chico and lunch in Oroville (\$15). You also bought film (\$5) for your camera in Oroville. You would complete this section as shown in the EXAMPLE portion of the table on the following page.

TYPE OF EXPENSE	PREPARING FOR TRIP (AT HOME)	Section 1.01 OROVILLE AREA TRAVELING TO AND FROM THE LAKE					ONSITE AT LAKE OROVILLE AREA
		Oroville (including Thermalito)	Paradise	Gridley/ Biggs Area	Chico	Elsewhere in Butte County	
<i>Lodging</i>							
EXAMPLE: <u>blank</u> since trip was one day	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- hotels/motels/inns.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- rental homes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- camping.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Food & Beverages</i>							
EXAMPLE: <u>breakfast</u> in Chico and <u>lunch</u> in Oroville	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 18	\$	\$ 15
- purchased at food stores	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- purchased at restaurants.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Transportation</i>							
EXAMPLE: <u>gas</u> for vehicle in Chico	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 20	\$	\$
- vehicle rental	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- vehicle gas and oil.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- vehicle repair/service.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- parking fees and tolls.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- boat gas and oil.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- boat repair and service.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- bus fares	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other (e.g., air fare, train fare, boat fares other than fishing charters).....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Activities/Entertainment</i>							
EXAMPLE: <u>hunting supplies</u> in Chico	\$ 35	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- fishing/hunting: licenses.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- fishing: boat charters	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

- fishing/hunting: bait, supplies, equipment.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other rec equipment <u>purchased for this trip</u> (tents, sleeping bags, sporting equipment)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Miscellaneous Spending</i>							
EXAMPLE: <u>film</u> at a convenience store in Oroville	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 5
- film purchases/developing.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- clothing.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- souvenirs/gifts	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- personal services	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other (please specify: _____)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

IMPORTANT

6. Do you feel that the estimates you provided for your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area were (check one):

- ☐ Very accurate for most items
- ☐ Reasonably accurate for most items
- ☐ Not very accurate for most items

PART D. YOUR RECREATION ACTIVITIES

7. Were there recreation activities or special events **NOT** offered in the Lake Oroville Area that you would like to do?

- ☐ No, all the opportunities I wanted were offered
- ☐ Yes. ➡ If yes, which activities:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

8. Below is a list of recreation places in northern California. Please indicate the places you have visited for recreation ***in the past 12 months.*** (Check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Almanor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yuba River
<input type="checkbox"/> Butt Valley Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Pit River
<input type="checkbox"/> San Francisco Bay/Delta Area	<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Tahoe
<input type="checkbox"/> Bucks Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Trinity Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Eagle Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Lassen Volcanic National Park
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Davis	<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Berryessa
<input type="checkbox"/> Little Grass Valley Reservoir	<input type="checkbox"/> Folsom Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Honey Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> South Fork American River
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Britton	<input type="checkbox"/> Stoney Gorge Reservoir
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Shasta	<input type="checkbox"/> Black Butte Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Lassen National Forest rivers and lakes	<input type="checkbox"/> Antelope Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Plumas National Forest rivers and lakes	<input type="checkbox"/> Frenchman Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Middle Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Whiskeytown Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> South Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Lower Feather River
<input type="checkbox"/> North Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Sacramento River	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____

9. Did you visit any of the above places on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area?

- ☐ No.
- ☐ Yes. If yes, indicate which places from above:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

10. We are interested in the type of recreation opportunity you think should be provided in the Lake Oroville Area. For each of the following items, please indicate the type of opportunity you would prefer for this recreation area. (**Check one box per item**)

A. Opportunity to experience solitude versus opportunity to affiliate with other groups:

- ☐ Solitude is extremely important
- ☐ Solitude is very important
- ☐ Solitude is important
- ☐ Solitude and affiliation are equally important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is very important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is extremely important

B. Opportunity to experience risk and challenge from the natural environment is:

- ☐ Extremely important
- ☐ Very important
- ☐ Important
- ☐ Somewhat important
- ☐ Not important

C. Opportunity to use outdoor wilderness skills is:

- ☐ Extremely important
- ☐ Very important
- ☐ Important
- ☐ Somewhat important
- ☐ Not important

D. The sights and sounds of civilization should be:

- ☐ Absent
- ☐ Rare
- ☐ Unusual
- ☐ Common
- ☐ Dominant

E. The landscape should be:

- ☐ Totally natural in appearance
- ☐ Predominantly natural in appearance
- ☐ Modified on a small scale
- ☐ Significantly modified

11. The following question lists things you might or might not have experienced on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area. For each item below, indicate how much of a problem you think the issue was at the hunting area where you were surveyed:

Hunting Area : _____

If you are uncertain about an item or the item does not apply, check “N/A.” (**Check the appropriate box for each item.**)

Experience	A big problem	A moderate problem	A slight problem	Not a problem	N/A
Management					
Litter along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Overall safety and security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Availability of service/staffing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequate information/warnings provided	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Access to the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Law enforcement presence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water Conditions					
Floating debris in the water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water level fluctuation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality of water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
User Interactions					
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Boat speed or wake effects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unsafe behavior by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Numbers of people at developed facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Use of alcohol by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12. How do you evaluate the following facilities at the hunting area where you were surveyed on your recent trip? Remember, each item listed pertains only to the area where you were surveyed. If you are uncertain about an issue, or it does not apply, check "N/A." **(Check the appropriate box for each item)**

Type of Facility	Too Few	About Right	Too Many	N/A
<i>Camping Related</i>				
Number of campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of group campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Screening between campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Boat Related</i>				
Number of boat ramps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of docks or temporary moorage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Hunting Related</i>				
Lands for hunting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Other</i>				
Number of restrooms	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

13. Overall, on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, how satisfied were you with your recreation experience? **(Check one)**

- ☐ Extremely dissatisfied
- ☐ Very dissatisfied
- ☐ Dissatisfied
- ☐ Somewhat dissatisfied
- ☐ Neither dissatisfied or satisfied
- ☐ Somewhat satisfied
- ☐ Satisfied
- ☐ Very satisfied
- ☐ Extremely satisfied

14. Do you have any other comments you would like to make?

THANK YOU FOR COMPLETING THIS SURVEY.

To return the survey, simply seal the questionnaire in the enclosed envelope
and mail. Return postage is provided.

This page intentionally left blank.

Lake Oroville Area Hunter-Focused Recreation Survey

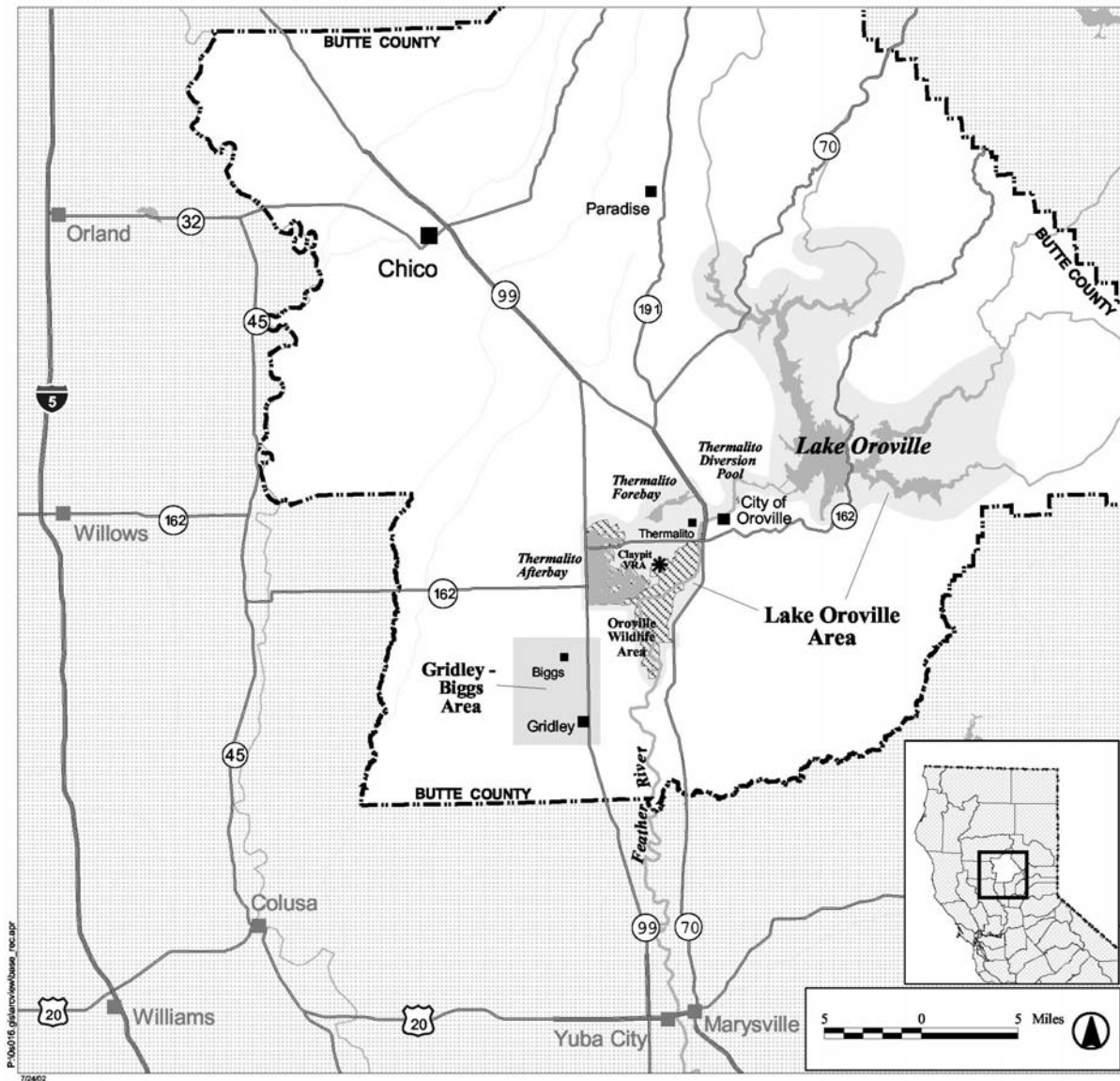
*Mail Back Survey
Non-Resident of Butte County*

2002 – 2003

California Department of Water Resources



Lake Oroville Area and Surrounding Communities



INSTRUCTIONS

This questionnaire has 4 parts:

Part A: **Transportation and Accommodations** used on your recent trip.

Part B: **Equipment** used for recreation on your recent trip.

Part C: **Expenditures** made on your recent trip.

Part D: **Recreation Activities and Experiences** on your recent trip.

Throughout this survey, the term “recent trip” refers to the trip to the Lake Oroville Area that you were on when you agreed to participate in this survey. Our records indicate you were interviewed on _____ at _____.

Many of the questions in this questionnaire refer to the Lake Oroville Area and surrounding communities in Butte County. These areas are shown on the map on the opposite page.

PLEASE NOTE: IT IS VERY IMPORTANT THAT ONLY THE PERSON WHO IS LISTED ON THE ADDRESS LABEL FILL OUT THIS QUESTIONNAIRE.

PART A: TRANSPORTATION AND ACCOMODATIONS

4. During your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, which of the following modes of transportation did you use to get to the area? **(Check all that apply)**
- ☐ AUTOMOBILE, TRUCK, OR VAN NOT USED FOR CAMPING
 - ☐ AUTOMOBILE, TRUCK, OR VAN PULLING A TRAILER
 - ☐ CAMPING VEHICLE (RV, motorhome, van conversion, etc.)
 - ☐ BUS
 - ☐ MOTORCYCLE
 - ☐ BICYCLE
 - ☐ OTHER (e.g. train, airplane, boat, etc.—please describe: _____)
5. On your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, did you stay at least one night away from home?
(Check correct answer)
- ☐ YES
 - ☐ NO ➡ skip to Part B (Equipment)
6. What type of accommodations did you use during your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area?
(Check all that apply)
- ☐ MOTEL/HOTEL
 - ☐ BED AND BREAKFAST

☐ SECOND HOME

(If you checked this response, please answer the following two questions)

Where is this second home? _____

How many days per year do you usually spend at this second home? _____ days

☐ OTHER RENTED ACCOMMODATIONS

(cabin, cottage, condo, guest home)

☐ FRIEND OR RELATIVE'S HOME

☐ RENTED RECREATIONAL VEHICLE

(including trailers, pop-ups, etc.)

☐ PERSONAL RECREATIONAL VEHICLE

☐ TENT/CAMPER TRAILER

☐ TENT

☐ BOAT (including houseboat)

☐ OTHER (please describe: _____)

PART B. EQUIPMENT

4. Below is a list of equipment people sometimes take with them to recreation areas. In the 1st column of boxes, please check all equipment items that you own. In the 2nd column of boxes, please check all equipment that you brought on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area. In the last column of boxes, please indicate the approximate amount that you've personally spent (both purchasing and maintaining) on each of these equipment items **over the past 12 months**.

Equipment Item	Do You Own?	Did You Bring on Recent Trip?	Approx. \$ Spent Over the Past 12 Months
A. MOTORIZED BOAT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
B. NON-MOTORIZED BOAT (canoe, kayak, row, sail, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
C. BOAT TRAILER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
D. HORSE TRAILER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
E. WATERSKIING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
F. PERSONAL WATERCRAFT (jet skis)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
G. CAMPING VEHICLE (motorhome, van or bus, travel trailer, truck camper, 5 th wheel, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
H. MOTORCYCLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
I. BICYCLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
J. OFF-ROAD VEHICLE (three-wheels, trail bikes, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
K. FISHING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
L. HUNTING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
M. BACKPACKING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
N. PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
O. CAMPING EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
P. ALL OTHER MAJOR EQUIPMENT (surfboards, hang gliders, windsurfers, aircraft) – please list	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
1. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
2. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>

PART C. EXPENDITURES ON RECENT TRIP

This section includes a list of goods and services that people purchase when on a recreation-related trip. Please tell us how much you spent on each item on your recent trip. Because where you spend your money is important to understanding how recreation-related activity affects the local economy, we ask you to estimate your spending by location where the spending occurred. The locations include 1) at home, preparing for the trip, 2) within selected communities/cities in Butte County, and 3) onsite at Lake Oroville Area. An EXAMPLE TRIP is described below.

PLEASE NOTE:

- If you were sharing expenses with others, we just want to know about your own expenses.
- If you were paying expenses for other people in your group as well, please list all the expenses you paid and indicate below how many people including yourself that you were paying for.

IMPORTANT

5. PLEASE INDICATE THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE, INCLUDING YOURSELF, THAT YOU WERE PAYING EXPENSES FOR:

_____ people

EXAMPLE TRIP

You and your hunting partner live in Redding and spent one day hunting for waterfowl in the Oroville Wildlife Area after spending the night in a local motel. You paid for all expenses, including gasoline (\$32) and hunting supplies (\$38) in Redding; breakfast in Oroville (\$17.50); lunch in Chico on the way home (\$15); hotel room for one night (\$65); and souvenirs (\$21) at a gift shop in the City of Oroville. You would complete this section as shown in the EXAMPLE portion of the table on the following page.

TYPE OF EXPENSE	AMOUNT SPENT OUTSIDE BUTTE COUNTY		AMOUNT SPENT IN BUTTE COUNTY COMMUNITIES					ONSITE AT LAKE OROVILLE AREA
	Preparing for Trip	Traveling to and from Lake Oroville Area	Oroville (including Thermalito)	Paradise	Gridley/Biggs Area	Chico	Elsewhere in Butte County	
<i>Lodging</i>								
EXAMPLE: <u>motel</u> for 1 night	\$	\$	\$ 65	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- hotels/motels/inns.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- rental homes.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- camping.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Food & Beverages</i>								
EXAMPLE: <u>breakfast</u> in Oroville and <u>lunch</u> in Chico	\$	\$	\$ 17.50	\$	\$	\$ 15	\$	\$
- purchased at food stores.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- purchased at restaurants.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Transportation</i>								
EXAMPLE: <u>gas</u> for vehicle in Redding	\$	\$ 32	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- vehicle rental.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- vehicle gas and oil.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- vehicle repair/service.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- parking fees and tolls.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- boat gas and oil.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- boat repair and service.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- bus fares.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other (e.g., air fare, train fare, boat fares other than fishing charters).....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Activities/Entertainment</i>								
EXAMPLE: <u>hunting supplies</u> in Redding	\$ 38	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

- fishing/hunting: licenses.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- fishing: boat charters.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- fishing/hunting: bait, supplies, equipment.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other rec equipment <u>purchased for this trip</u> (tents, sleeping bags, sporting equipment)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Miscellaneous Spending</i>								
EXAMPLE: <u>souvenirs</u> at gift shop in City of Oroville	\$	\$	\$ 21	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- film purchases/developing	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- clothing	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- souvenirs/gifts.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- personal services	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
- other (please specify:	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

IMPORTANT

6. Do you feel that the estimates you provided for your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area were (check one):

- ☐ Very accurate for most items
- ☐ Reasonably accurate for most items
- ☐ Not very accurate for most items

PART D. YOUR RECREATION ACTIVITIES

7. Were there recreation activities or special events **NOT** offered in the Lake Oroville Area that you would like to do?

- ☐ No, all the opportunities I wanted were offered
- ☐ Yes. If yes, which activities:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

8. Below is a list of recreation places in northern California. Please indicate the places you have visited for recreation ***in the past 12 months.*** (Check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Almanor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yuba River
<input type="checkbox"/> Butt Valley Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Pit River
<input type="checkbox"/> San Francisco Bay/Delta Area	<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Tahoe
<input type="checkbox"/> Bucks Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Trinity Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Eagle Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Lassen Volcanic National Park
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Davis	<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Berryessa
<input type="checkbox"/> Little Grass Valley Reservoir	<input type="checkbox"/> Folsom Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Honey Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> South Fork American River
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Britton	<input type="checkbox"/> Stoney Gorge Reservoir
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Shasta	<input type="checkbox"/> Black Butte Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Lassen National Forest rivers and lakes	<input type="checkbox"/> Antelope Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Plumas National Forest rivers and lakes	<input type="checkbox"/> Frenchman Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Middle Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Whiskeytown Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> South Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Lower Feather River
<input type="checkbox"/> North Fork Feather River	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Sacramento River	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____

9. Did you visit any of the above places on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area?

- ☐ No.
- ☐ Yes. If yes, indicate which places from above:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

10. We are interested in the type of recreation opportunity you think should be provided in the Lake Oroville Area. For each of the following items, please indicate the type of opportunity you would prefer for this recreation area. (**Check one box per item**)

A. Opportunity to experience solitude versus opportunity to affiliate with other groups:

- ☐ Solitude is extremely important
- ☐ Solitude is very important
- ☐ Solitude is important
- ☐ Solitude and affiliation are equally important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is very important
- ☐ Affiliation with other groups is extremely important

B. Opportunity to experience risk and challenge from the natural environment is:

- ☐ Extremely important
- ☐ Very important
- ☐ Important
- ☐ Somewhat important
- ☐ Not important

C. Opportunity to use outdoor wilderness skills is:

- ☐ Extremely important
- ☐ Very important
- ☐ Important
- ☐ Somewhat important
- ☐ Not important

D. The sights and sounds of civilization should be:

- ☐ Absent
- ☐ Rare
- ☐ Unusual
- ☐ Common
- ☐ Dominant

E. The landscape should be:

- ☐ Totally natural in appearance
- ☐ Predominantly natural in appearance
- ☐ Modified on a small scale
- ☐ Significantly modified

11. The following question lists things you might or might not have experienced on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area. For each item below, indicate how much of a problem you think the issue was at the recreation area where you were surveyed:

Hunting Area: _____

If you are uncertain about an item or the item does not apply, check “N/A.” (Check the appropriate box for each item.)

Experience	A big problem	A moderate problem	A slight problem	Not a problem	N/A
Management					
Litter along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Overall safety and security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Availability of service/staffing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequate information/warnings provided	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Access to the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Law enforcement presence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water Conditions					
Floating debris in the water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality of water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water level fluctuations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
User Interactions					
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Boat speed or wake effects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unsafe behavior by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Numbers of people at developed facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Use of alcohol by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12. How do you evaluate the following facilities at the recreation area where you were surveyed on your recent trip? Remember, each item listed pertains only to the recreation area where you were surveyed. If you are uncertain about an issue, or it does not apply, check "N/A."
(Check the appropriate box for each item)

Type of Facility	Too Few	About Right	Too Many	N/A
<i>Camping Related</i>				
Number of campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of group campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Screening between campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Boat Related</i>				
Number of boat ramps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of docks or temporary moorage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Fishing/Hunting Related</i>				
Lands for hunting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Other</i>				
Number of restrooms	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

13. Overall, on your recent trip to the Lake Oroville Area, how satisfied were you with your recreation experience? (Check one)

- ☐ Extremely dissatisfied
- ☐ Very dissatisfied
- ☐ Dissatisfied
- ☐ Somewhat dissatisfied
- ☐ Neither dissatisfied or satisfied
- ☐ Somewhat satisfied
- ☐ Satisfied
- ☐ Very satisfied
- ☐ Extremely satisfied

14. Do you have any other comments you would like to make?

THANK YOU FOR COMPLETING THIS SURVEY.

To return the survey, simply seal the questionnaire in the enclosed envelope
and mail. Return postage is provided.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX D

SIMILAR SITE SURVEY INSTRUMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

2002 Lake Berryessa Recreation Survey



California Department of Water Resources



Q-4. At this location, how crowded do you feel today?

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Not at all Slightly Moderately Extremely
Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-5. How many people, including yourself, are in your group today?

Number of adults _____
Number of children (less than 18 years old) _____

Q-6. What is the zip code of your primary residence? _____

Q-7. Are you staying overnight at Lake Berryessa (not including at your own home) on this trip?

1. Yes 2. No

Q-8. Briefly describe why you chose to visit Lake Berryessa on this trip rather than other recreation areas in northern California.

Q-9. On this trip to Lake Berryessa, in which of the following activities have you or do you expect to participate? (**Circle all numbers that apply**)

Wildlife	Boating	Active	Passive
1. Bank fishing	13. Rafting	22. Swimming	35. Sunbathing
2. Boat fishing	14. Motor boating	23. Tennis	36. Sightseeing
3. Hunting	15. House boating	24. Golf	37. Photography
4. Nature study	16. Personal Watercraft use	25. Hiking	38. Picnicking
5. Bird watching	17. Sailing	26. Backpacking	39. Painting /drawing
	18. Kayaking	27. Off highway vehicle driving/motorcycling/ATV	40. Relaxing
	19. Canoeing		41. RV camping
Urban			
6. Movies and theater	20. Windsurfing	28. Bike on roads/paths	42. Rock collecting
7. Shop (art/clothes/antiques)	21. Water ski/Wake board	29. Mountain bike on trails	
8. Museum/art gallery/historic site		30. Horseback riding	
9. Amusement park		31. Tent camping	
10. Dining out at restaurants/bars		32. Camping at a floating campsite	
11. Concert/festival/ tournament/event		33. Dog walking	
12. Attend educational events		34. Panning for gold	
43. Other activity (<i>please specify</i>) _____			

Q-10. Of the activities you circled in **Q-9** above, what is the primary activity that you participated in, or expect to participate in, on this visit? (**Write in the corresponding number from above**)

Primary activity # _____

Q-11. How would you rate the scenery of the location you are currently at Lake Berryessa?

(Circle appropriate number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Unappealing Unappealing Appealing Appealing Extremely
Unappealing Appealing

Q-12. Overall, on this trip to Lake Berryessa, how satisfied were you with your recreation experience?

(Circle appropriate number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Very Dissatisfied Somewhat Neutral Somewhat Satisfied Very Extremely
Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied

Q-13. How likely is it that you will return to Lake Berryessa? (Circle appropriate number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Very Unlikely Somewhat Neutral Somewhat Likely Very Extremely
Unlikely Unlikely Unlikely Likely Likely Likely Likely Likely

Reservoir Boaters Only.

**If you have boated or expect to boat on Lake Berryessa this trip,
please complete Q-14 through Q-20. Otherwise, skip to Q-21.**

Q-14. On this trip, did you personally experience any encounters with other users on the water that put you at risk?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, briefly describe the encounter _____

2. No

Q-15. Did you observe any boating activity on Lake Berryessa during this trip that you felt put others at risk?

1. Yes ☒ If Yes, briefly describe unsafe activity _____

2. No

Q-16. Please indicate how crowded you felt on the water today. (**Circle a number**) Skip to **Q-17** if you have not been on the water **today**.

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9

Not at all Slightly Moderately Extremely

Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-17. What type of watercraft do you **primarily** use when visiting Lake Berryessa?
(Circle one)

1. Runabout/Ski boat/Pontoon boat/Cabin cruiser
2. Houseboat
3. Sailboat
4. Canoe/Kayak
5. Personal Watercraft (jet ski/ wave runner/etc.)
6. Other (Describe: _____)

Q-18. Have you ever used one of the boat launches at Lake Berryessa?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ (Skip to Q-20)

Q-19. Do you typically have to wait to use the boat launch you most frequently use?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, on average, how many minutes do you have to wait to use this ramp?

Number of minutes _____

2. No

Q-20. Overall, are you satisfied with your boating experience on this trip to Lake Berryessa?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Q-21. The following question lists things you might or might not have experienced on this trip to Lake Berryessa. For each item below, indicate how much of a problem you think the issue is at Lake Berryessa:

(Check the appropriate box for each item. If you are uncertain about an item or the item does not apply, check “N/A.”)

Experience	A big problem	A moderate problem	A slight problem	Not a problem	N/A
<i>Management</i>					
Litter along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cost to use facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Overall safety and security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Availability of service/staffing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequate information/warnings provided	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Access to the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Law enforcement presence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between trail users and other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Water Conditions</i>					
Exposed land during lower water levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shallow areas during lower water levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Floating debris in the water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality of water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water level fluctuations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>User Interactions</i>					
Numbers of watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Boat speed or wake effects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between water skiers and others	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between pleasure boaters & boat anglers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunner) and other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unsafe behavior by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Numbers of people at developed facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Use of alcohol by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q-22. On this trip, how do you evaluate the following facilities at Lake Berryessa?

(Check the appropriate box for each item. If you are uncertain about an item or the item does not apply, check “N/A.”)

Type of Facility	Too Few	About Right	Too Many	N/A
<i>Camping Related</i>				
Presence of campground hosts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of campsites with RV hookups	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of group campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Screening between campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of floating campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Boat Related</i>				
Number of boat ramps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of docks or temporary moorage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in primitive campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of marinas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in gas stations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Fishing/Hunting Related</i>				
Number of fish cleaning stations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Other Activity Related</i>				
Number of group picnic sites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amount of swim areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of equestrian facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of restrooms	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Now a few questions about another California reservoir, Lake Oroville. Comparisons between Lake Berryessa and Lake Oroville visitors may help managers provide better facilities and services for visitors to California lakes and reservoirs.

Q-23. Have you ever visited Lake Oroville?

1. Yes (Go to **Q-26**)

2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Q-24. Would any of the following special events motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area for the first time? How about . . . (**Check all that apply**)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Living history demonstrations | <input type="checkbox"/> Mountain bike races |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Food/beverage festivals | <input type="checkbox"/> Equestrian events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Powerboat races | <input type="checkbox"/> Fishing events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Canoe/Kayak/river-related events | <input type="checkbox"/> Target shooting competition |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sailing events | <input type="checkbox"/> OHV related events such as trials events, |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-skiing events | enduro events, and motocross races |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PWC events | <input type="checkbox"/> Triathlons |

Q-25. Would any of the following facilities motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area for the first time? How about . . . (**Check all that apply**)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Expanded outdoor/nature/cultural/
historic interpretation center | <input type="checkbox"/> More RV sites that are accessible to
people with disabilities |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water park | <input type="checkbox"/> Showers at day use areas |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Floating restaurant on Lake Oroville | <input type="checkbox"/> Children's play areas |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Warm-water swimming/beach areas | <input type="checkbox"/> More Full Hookup RV sites |

Q-26. How many times have you visited Lake Oroville in the last year? _____

Q-27. Overall, how would you rate your satisfaction with your last visit to Lake Oroville?

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Very Dissatisfied Somewhat Neutral Somewhat Satisfied Very Extremely
Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied

Why? _____

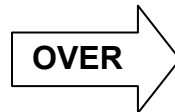
Q-28. When was the last time you visited Lake Oroville?

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> within the last 12 months | <input type="checkbox"/> more than 3 years ago |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-2 years ago | <input type="checkbox"/> can't remember |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-3 years ago | |

**Finally, we would like to know something about you.
This information will not be distributed to any other group for any purpose.
ALL RESPONSES WILL BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL.**

Q-29. What is the highest level of education you have completed? (**Circle appropriate number**)

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Some high school | 4. Bachelor's degree or equivalent |
| 2. High school graduate | 5. Master's degree or equivalent |
| 3. Some college | 6. Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or equivalent |



Q-30. What is your age? _____

Q-31. What is your primary occupation?

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. Professional/Technical | 5. Service | 9. Retired | 13. Other: _____ |
| 2. Manager/Administrator | 6. Teacher/Professor | 10. Student | |
| 3. Sales | 7. Skilled Worker | 11. Military | |
| 4. Clerical | 8. Laborer | 12. Homemaker | |

Q-32. Please circle the category that represents your total household income before taxes.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Less than \$20,000 | 3. \$40,000-\$59,999 | 5. \$80,000-\$100,000 |
| 2. \$20,000-\$39,999 | 4. \$60,000-\$79,999 | 6. More than \$100,000 |

Q-33. Of the choices listed below, please circle the ethnic group with which you most closely identify.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Latino/Hispanic | 5. American Indian/Alaska Native |
| 2. White/Anglo (non Hispanic) | 6. Pacific Islander/ native Hawaiian |
| 3. Asian | 7. Other _____ |
| 4. African American/Black | |

***THANK YOU FOR PARTICIPATING IN
THIS SURVEY EFFORT!***

For Office Use Only
_____ Date
_____ Location

2002 Black Butte Reservoir Recreation Survey



California Department of Water Resources



Black Butte Reservoir Recreation Visitor Questionnaire

Please complete the following survey as completely as possible. Read section directions carefully, as not all questions will apply to you. Some sections only apply to specific activities, such as fishing. Your views about recreation at Black Butte Reservoir are very important to us. When you have completed the survey, please give it to one of the researchers in this area today. Please **circle the number corresponding with your answer**, unless otherwise instructed.

Q-1. Regarding Black Butte Reservoir, do you consider yourself: **(Circle one number)**

1. A regular visitor to this area (*3 or more times per year*)
2. An occasional visitor (*1-2 times per year*)
3. An infrequent visitor (*Less than 1 time per year*)
4. This is my first visit

Q-2. On this trip to Black Butte Reservoir, when did you arrive?

____/____/____ Arrival Date _____ Arrival Time AM/PM

When did you or do you expect to leave Black Butte Reservoir?

____/____/____ AM/PM
Departure Date *Departure Time*

Q-3. During the last 12 months (including this trip), which seasons did you visit Black Butte Reservoir?

1. Spring 2. Summer 3. Fall 4. Winter

Q-4. At this location, how crowded do you feel today?

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Not at all Slightly Moderately Extremely
Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-5. How many people, including yourself, are in your group today?

Number of adults _____
Number of children (less than 18 years old) _____

Q-6. What is the zip code of your primary residence? _____

Q-7. Are you staying overnight at Black Butte Reservoir (not including at your own home) on this trip?

1. Yes 2. No

Q-8. Briefly describe why you chose to visit Black Butte Reservoir on this trip rather than other recreation areas in northern California.

Q-9. On this trip to Black Butte Reservoir, in which of the following activities have you or do you expect to participate? (**Circle all numbers that apply**)

Wildlife	Boating	Active	Passive
1. Bank fishing	13. Rafting	22. Swimming	35. Sunbathing
2. Boat fishing	14. Motor boating	23. Tennis	36. Sightseeing
3. Hunting	15. House boating	24. Golf	37. Photography
4. Nature study	16. Personal Watercraft use	25. Hiking	38. Picnicking
5. Bird watching	17. Sailing	26. Backpacking	39. Painting /drawing
	18. Kayaking	27. Off highway vehicle driving/motorcycling/ATV	40. Relaxing
	19. Canoeing		41. RV camping
Urban	20. Windsurfing	28. Bike on roads/paths	42. Rock collecting
6. Movies and theater	21. Water ski/Wake board	29. Mountain bike on trails	
7. Shop (art/clothes/antiques)		30. Horseback riding	
8. Museum/art gallery/historic site		31. Tent camping	
9. Amusement park		32. Camping at a floating campsite	
10. Dining out at restaurants/bars		33. Dog walking	
11. Concert/festival/ tournament/event		34. Panning for gold	
12. Attend educational events			
43. Other activity (<i>please specify</i>) _____			

Q-10. Of the activities you circled in **Q-9** above, what is the primary activity that you participated in, or expect to participate in, on this visit? (**Write in the corresponding number from above**)

Primary activity # _____

Q-11. How would you rate the scenery of the location you are currently at Black Butte Reservoir?
(Circle appropriate number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Unappealing Unappealing Appealing Extremely Appealing

Q-12. Overall, on this trip to Black Butte Reservoir, how satisfied were you with your recreation experience? (Circle appropriate number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Very Dissatisfied Somewhat Neutral Somewhat Satisfied Very Extremely
Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied

Q-13. How likely is it that you will return to Lake Shasta? (Circle appropriate number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Very Unlikely Somewhat Neutral Somewhat Likely Very Extremely
Unlikely Unlikely Unlikely Unlikely Likely Likely Likely Likely

**Reservoir Boaters Only. If you have boated or expect to boat on Black Butte Reservoir this trip,
please complete Q-14 through Q-20. Otherwise, skip to Q-21.**

Q-14. On this trip, did you personally experience any encounters with other users on the water that put you at risk?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, briefly describe the encounter _____

2. No

Q-15. Did you observe any boating activity on Black Butte Reservoir during this trip that you felt put others at risk?

1. Yes ☒ If Yes, briefly describe unsafe activity _____

2. No

Q-16. Please indicate how crowded you felt on the water today. (**Circle a number**) Skip to **Q-17** if you have not been on the water **today**.

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9

Not at Slightly Moderately Extremely
Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-17. What type of watercraft do you **primarily** use when visiting Black Butte Reservoir?
(Circle one)

1. Runabout/Ski boat/Pontoon boat/Cabin cruiser
2. Houseboat
3. Sailboat
4. Canoe/Kayak
5. Personal Watercraft (jet ski/ wave runner/etc.)
6. Other (Describe: _____)

Q-18. Have you ever used one of the boat launches at Black Butte Reservoir?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ (Skip to Q-20)

Q-19. Do you typically have to wait to use the boat launch you most frequently use?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, on average, how many minutes do you have to wait to use this ramp?

Number of minutes _____

2. No

Q-20. Overall, are you satisfied with your boating experience on this trip to Black Butte Reservoir?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Q-21. The following question lists things you might or might not have experienced on this trip to Black Butte Reservoir. For each item below, indicate how much of a problem you think the issue is at Black Butte Reservoir:

(Check the appropriate box for each item. If you are uncertain about an item or the item does not apply, check “N/A.”)

Experience	A big problem	A moderate problem	A slight problem	Not a problem	N/A
<i>Management</i>					
Litter along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cost to use facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Overall safety and security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Availability of service/staffing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequate information/warnings provided	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Access to the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Law enforcement presence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between trail users and other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Water Conditions</i>					
Exposed land during lower water levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shallow areas during lower water levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Floating debris in the water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality of water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water level fluctuations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>User Interactions</i>					
Numbers of watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Boat speed or wake effects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between water skiers and others	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between pleasure boaters & boat anglers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunner) and other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unsafe behavior by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Numbers of people at developed facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Use of alcohol by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q-22. On this trip, how do you evaluate the following facilities at Black Butte Reservoir?

(Check the appropriate box for each item. If you are uncertain about an item or the item does not apply, check “N/A.”)

Type of Facility	Too Few	About Right	Too Many	N/A
<i>Camping Related</i>				
Presence of campground hosts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of campsites with RV hookups	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of group campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Screening between campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of floating campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Boat Related</i>				
Number of boat ramps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of docks or temporary moorage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in primitive campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of marinas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in gas stations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Fishing/Hunting Related</i>				
Number of fish cleaning stations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Other Activity Related</i>				
Number of group picnic sites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amount of swim areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of equestrian facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of restrooms	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Now a few questions about another California reservoir, Lake Oroville. Comparisons between Black Butte Reservoir and Lake Oroville visitors may help land managers provide better facilities and services for visitors to California lakes and reservoirs.

Q-23. Have you ever visited Lake Oroville?

1. Yes (Go to **Q-26**)

2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Q-24. Would any of the following special events motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area for the first time? How about . . . (**Check all that apply**)

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Living history demonstrations | <input type="checkbox"/> Mountain bike races |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Food/beverage festivals | <input type="checkbox"/> Equestrian events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Powerboat races | <input type="checkbox"/> Fishing events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Canoe/Kayak/river-related events | <input type="checkbox"/> Target shooting competition |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sailing events | <input type="checkbox"/> OHV related events such as trials events, enduro events, and motocross races |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-skiing events | <input type="checkbox"/> Triathlons |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PWC events | |

Q-25. Would any of the following facilities motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area for the first time? How about . . . (**Check all that apply**)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Expanded outdoor/nature/cultural/historic interpretation center | <input type="checkbox"/> More RV sites that are accessible to people with disabilities |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water park | <input type="checkbox"/> Showers at day use areas |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Floating restaurant on Lake Oroville | <input type="checkbox"/> Children's play areas |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Warm-water swimming/beach areas | <input type="checkbox"/> More Full Hookup RV sites |

Q-26. How many times have you visited Lake Oroville in the last year? _____

Q-27. Overall, how would you rate your satisfaction with your last visit to Lake Oroville?

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Very Dissatisfied Somewhat Neutral Somewhat Satisfied Very Extremely
Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied

Why? _____

Q-28. When was the last time you visited Lake Oroville?

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> within the last 12 months | <input type="checkbox"/> more than 3 years ago |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-2 years ago | <input type="checkbox"/> can't remember |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-3 years ago | |

**Finally, we would like to know something about you.
This information will not be distributed to any other group for any purpose.
ALL RESPONSES WILL BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL.**

Q-29. What is the highest level of education you have completed? (**Circle appropriate number**)

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Some high school | 4. Bachelor's degree or equivalent |
| 2. High school graduate | 5. Master's degree or equivalent |
| 3. Some college | 6. Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or equivalent |



Q-30. What is your age? _____

Q-31. What is your primary occupation?

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. Professional/Technical | 5. Service | 9. Retired | 13. Other: _____ |
| 2. Manager/Administrator | 6. Teacher/Professor | 10. Student | |
| 3. Sales | 7. Skilled Worker | 11. Military | |
| 4. Clerical | 8. Laborer | 12. Homemaker | |

Q-32. Please circle the category that represents your total household income before taxes.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Less than \$20,000 | 3. \$40,000-\$59,999 | 5. \$80,000-\$100,000 |
| 2. \$20,000-\$39,999 | 4. \$60,000-\$79,999 | 6. More than \$100,000 |

Q-33. Of the choices listed below, please circle the ethnic group with which you most closely identify.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Latino/Hispanic | 5. American Indian/Alaska Native |
| 2. White/Anglo (non Hispanic) | 6. Pacific Islander/ native Hawaiian |
| 3. Asian | 7. Other _____ |
| 4. African American/Black | |

***THANK YOU FOR PARTICIPATING IN
THIS SURVEY EFFORT!***

For Office Use Only
_____ Date
_____ Location

2002 Shasta Lake Recreation Survey



California Department of Water Resources



Q-4. At this location, how crowded do you feel today?

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Not at all Slightly Moderately Extremely
Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-5. How many people, including yourself, are in your group today?

Number of adults _____
Number of children (less than 18 years old) _____

Q-6. What is the zip code of your primary residence? _____

Q-7. Are you staying overnight at Shasta Lake (not including at your own home) on this trip?

1. Yes 2. No

Q-8. Briefly describe why you chose to visit Shasta Lake on this trip rather than other recreation areas in northern California.

Q-9. On this trip to Shasta Lake, in which of the following activities have you or do you expect to participate? (**Circle all numbers that apply**)

Wildlife	Boating	Active	Passive
1. Bank fishing	13. Rafting	22. Swimming	35. Sunbathing
2. Boat fishing	14. Motor boating	23. Tennis	36. Sightseeing
3. Hunting	15. House boating	24. Golf	37. Photography
4. Nature study	16. Personal Watercraft use	25. Hiking	38. Picnicking
5. Bird watching	17. Sailing	26. Backpacking	39. Painting /drawing
	18. Kayaking	27. Off highway vehicle driving/motorcycling/ATV	40. Relaxing
Urban	19. Canoeing		41. RV camping
6. Movies and theater	20. Windsurfing	28. Bike on roads/paths	42. Rock collecting
7. Shop (art/clothes/antiques)	21. Water ski/Wake board	29. Mountain bike on trails	
8. Museum/art gallery/historic site		30. Horseback riding	
9. Amusement park		31. Tent camping	
10. Dining out at restaurants/bars		32. Camping at a floating campsite	
11. Concert/festival/ tournament/event		33. Dog walking	
12. Attend educational events		34. Panning for gold	
43. Other activity (<i>please specify</i>) _____			

Q-10. Of the activities you circled in **Q-9** above, what is the primary activity that you participated in, or expect to participate in, on this visit? (**Write in the corresponding number from above**)

Primary activity # _____

Q-11. How would you rate the scenery of the location you are currently at Shasta Lake?

(Circle appropriate number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Unappealing Unappealing Appealing Extremely
Unappealing Appealing

Q-12. Overall, on this trip to Shasta Lake, how satisfied were you with your recreation experience?

(Circle appropriate number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Very Dissatisfied Somewhat Neutral Somewhat Satisfied Very Extremely
Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied

Q-13. How likely is it that you will return to Lake Shasta? (Circle appropriate number)

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Very Unlikely Somewhat Neutral Somewhat Likely Very Extremely
Unlikely Unlikely Unlikely Unlikely Likely Likely Likely Likely

Reservoir Boaters Only. If you have boated or expect to boat on Shasta Lake this trip, please complete Q-14 through Q-20. Otherwise, skip to Q-21.

Q-14. On this trip, did you personally experience any encounters with other users on the water that put you at risk?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, briefly describe the encounter _____

2. No

Q-15. Did you observe any boating activity on Shasta Lake during this trip that you felt put others at risk?

1. Yes ☒ If Yes, briefly describe unsafe activity

2. No

Q-16. Please indicate how crowded you felt on the water today. (**Circle a number**) Skip to **Q-17** if you have not been on the water **today**.

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9

Not at all Slightly Moderately Extremely
Crowded Crowded Crowded Crowded

Q-17. What type of watercraft do you **primarily** use when visiting Shasta Lake?
(Circle one)

1. Runabout/Ski boat/Pontoon boat/Cabin cruiser
2. Houseboat
3. Sailboat
4. Canoe/Kayak
5. Personal Watercraft (jet ski/ wave runner/etc.)
6. Other (Describe: _____)

Q-18. Have you ever used one of the boat launches at Shasta Lake?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ (Skip to Q-20)

Q-19. Do you typically have to wait to use the boat launch you most frequently use?

1. Yes ➡ If Yes, on average, how many minutes do you have to wait to use this ramp?

Number of minutes _____

2. No

Q-20. Overall, are you satisfied with your boating experience on this trip to Shasta Lake?

1. Yes 2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Q-21. The following question lists things you might or might not have experienced on this trip to Shasta Lake. For each item below, indicate how much of a problem you think the issue is at Shasta Lake:

(Check the appropriate box for each item. If you are uncertain about an item or the item does not apply, check "N/A.")

Experience	A big problem	A moderate problem	A slight problem	Not a problem	N/A
<i>Management</i>					
Litter along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation along the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cost to use facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Overall safety and security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Availability of service/staffing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequate information/warnings provided	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Access to the shoreline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Law enforcement presence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between trail users and other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Water Conditions</i>					
Exposed land during lower water levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shallow areas during lower water levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Floating debris in the water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality of water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water level fluctuations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>User Interactions</i>					
Numbers of watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Boat speed or wake effects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between water skiers and others	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between pleasure boaters & boat anglers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunner) and other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unsafe behavior by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Numbers of people at developed facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Use of alcohol by other users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q-22. On this trip, how do you evaluate the following facilities at Shasta Lake?

(Check the appropriate box for each item. If you are uncertain about an item or the item does not apply, check “N/A.”)

Type of Facility	Too Few	About Right	Too Many	N/A
<i>Camping Related</i>				
Presence of campground hosts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of campsites with RV hookups	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of group campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Screening between campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of floating campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Boat Related</i>				
Number of boat ramps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of docks or temporary moorage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in primitive campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in campsites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of marinas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of boat-in gas stations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Fishing/Hunting Related</i>				
Number of fish cleaning stations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Other Activity Related</i>				
Number of group picnic sites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amount of swim areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of equestrian facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of restrooms	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Now a few questions about another California reservoir, Lake Oroville. Comparisons between Shasta Lake and Lake Oroville visitors may help land managers provide better facilities and services for visitors to California lakes and reservoirs.

Q-23. Have you ever visited Lake Oroville?

1. Yes (Go to **Q-26**)

2. No ➡ Why not? _____

Q-24. Would any of the following special events motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area for the first time? How about . . . (**Check all that apply**)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Living history demonstrations | <input type="checkbox"/> Mountain bike races |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Food/beverage festivals | <input type="checkbox"/> Equestrian events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Powerboat races | <input type="checkbox"/> Fishing events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Canoe/Kayak/river-related events | <input type="checkbox"/> Target shooting competition |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sailing events | <input type="checkbox"/> OHV related events such as trials events, |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-skiing events | enduro events, and motocross races |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PWC events | <input type="checkbox"/> Triathlons |

Q-25. Would any of the following facilities motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area for the first time? How about . . . (**Check all that apply**)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Expanded outdoor/nature/cultural/
historic interpretation center | <input type="checkbox"/> More RV sites that are accessible to
people with disabilities |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water park | <input type="checkbox"/> Showers at day use areas |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Floating restaurant on Lake Oroville | <input type="checkbox"/> Children's play areas |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Warm-water swimming/beach areas | <input type="checkbox"/> More Full Hookup RV sites |

Q-26. How many times have you visited Lake Oroville in the last year? _____

Q-27. Overall, how would you rate your satisfaction with your last visit to Lake Oroville?

1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9
Extremely Very Dissatisfied Somewhat Neutral Somewhat Satisfied Very Extremely
Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Dissatisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied Satisfied

Why? _____

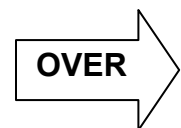
Q-28. When was the last time you visited Lake Oroville?

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> within the last 12 months | <input type="checkbox"/> more than 3 years ago |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-2 years ago | <input type="checkbox"/> can't remember |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-3 years ago | |

**Finally, we would like to know something about you.
This information will not be distributed to any other group for any purpose.
ALL RESPONSES WILL BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL.**

Q-29. What is the highest level of education you have completed? (**Circle appropriate number**)

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Some high school | 4. Bachelor's degree or equivalent |
| 2. High school graduate | 5. Master's degree or equivalent |
| 3. Some college | 6. Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or equivalent |



Q-30. What is your age? _____

Q-31. What is your primary occupation?

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. Professional/Technical | 5. Service | 9. Retired | 13. Other: _____ |
| 2. Manager/Administrator | 6. Teacher/Professor | 10. Student | |
| 3. Sales | 7. Skilled Worker | 11. Military | |
| 4. Clerical | 8. Laborer | 12. Homemaker | |

Q-32. Please circle the category that represents your total household income before taxes.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Less than \$20,000 | 3. \$40,000-\$59,999 | 5. \$80,000-\$100,000 |
| 2. \$20,000-\$39,999 | 4. \$60,000-\$79,999 | 6. More than \$100,000 |

Q-33. Of the choices listed below, please circle the ethnic group with which you most closely identify.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Latino/Hispanic | 5. American Indian/Alaska Native |
| 2. White/Anglo (non Hispanic) | 6. Pacific Islander/ native Hawaiian |
| 3. Asian | 7. Other _____ |
| 4. African American/Black | |

***THANK YOU FOR PARTICIPATING IN
THIS SURVEY EFFORT!***

For Office Use Only
_____ Date
_____ Location

APPENDIX E

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY INSTRUMENT

This page intentionally left blank.

LAKE OROVILLE HOUSEHOLD RECREATION TELEPHONE SURVEY

Introduction: Hello, my name is _____, and I'm conducting a brief survey for the California Department of Water Resources. We're talking to residents of California and Nevada about outdoor recreation in Northern California. I am not selling anything. This survey is being conducted to improve state recreation services and facilities in Northern California. May I ask you a few questions?

1. Have you lived in California or Nevada for at least 6 months?
 - ☐ Yes (SKIP TO Q2)
 - ☐ No (THANK, TERMINATE AND TALLY)
2. Are you at least 18 years old?
 - ☐ Yes (SKIP to Q3)
 - ☐ No (THANK, TERMINATE AND TALLY)
3. Did you participate in outdoor recreation activities at rivers and lakes **in Northern California at least 3 days during the last year?** By outdoor recreation, I mean activities such as swimming in reservoirs or lakes, fishing, boating, hiking, and camping. (WHEN CALLING THE S.F. BAY AREA, ADD:) We're not including ocean activities. By Northern California, I mean those portions of the state that include both the Bay Counties and Delta regions extending north to the Oregon border. So my question is: Did you participate in outdoor recreation activities at rivers and lakes **in Northern California at least 3 days during the last year?**
 - ☐ Yes (CONTINUE)
 - ☐ No (ASK IF ANYBODY ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD 18 OR OVER HAS PARTICIPATED. IF SO, START OVER WITH THAT PERSON. IF NOT, THANK, TERMINATE AND TALLY)
4. (Deleted)

5. Now I will read you a list of rivers and lakes located in Northern California. Please tell me which ones you have visited in the last 12 months. (READ LIST AND CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)
- ☐ Lake Almanor
 - ☐ South Fork Feather River
 - ☐ Middle Fork Feather River
 - ☐ North Fork Feather River
 - ☐ West Branch Feather River
 - ☐ Feather River
 - ☐ Lake Oroville
 - ☐ Butte Valley Lake
 - ☐ Bucks Lake
 - ☐ Sacramento River
 - ☐ American River
 - ☐ Delta rivers or lakes
 - ☐ Yuba River
 - ☐ Pit River
 - ☐ Lake Tahoe
 - ☐ Eagle Lake
 - ☐ Trinity Lake
 - ☐ Lake Davis
 - ☐ Lake Berryessa
 - ☐ Little Grass Valley Reservoir
 - ☐ Folsom Lake
 - ☐ Honey Lake
 - ☐ Stoney Gorge Reservoir
 - ☐ Lake Britton
 - ☐ Black Butte Lake
 - ☐ Antelope Lake
 - ☐ Lake Shasta
 - ☐ Frenchman Lake
 - ☐ Rivers and lakes in the Lassen National Forest
 - ☐ Rivers and lakes in the Plumas National Forest
 - ☐ Whiskeytown Lake
 - ☐ Other Rivers _____ (SPECIFY, ACCEPT UP TO 3 OTHER RIVERS)
 - ☐ Other Lakes _____ (SPECIFY, ACCEPT UP TO 3 OTHER LAKES)
6. Now I will read you a list of 4 different types of outdoor recreation settings. Please tell me which one you most prefer for recreation. (READ LIST AND CHECK ONE)
- ☐ Natural and undeveloped areas in remote locations near lakes and rivers
 - ☐ Developed nature-oriented parks and recreation areas near lakes or rivers
 - ☐ Highly developed parks and recreation areas in or near urban areas near lakes or rivers
 - ☐ Historical or cultural buildings, sites or areas

7. Now, I would like to ask you some questions about a specific area, the Lake Oroville Area. As you may know, this area is located 60 miles north of Sacramento along Highway 70, and about 20 miles south of Chico. The Lake Oroville area includes the Oroville Reservoir itself, the Thermalito Forebay, Afterbay, and the Feather River below the Oroville Dam, as well as the Oroville Wildlife Area, and the Clay Pit Off-Highway Vehicular Area. (IF Q5 = LAKE OROVILLE, SKIP TO Q9 FROM HERE.)

Have you heard of the Lake Oroville Area?

- ☐ Yes
 - ☐ No (SKIP TO Q18; THE INTERVIEW IS GOOD BUT DOES NOT COUNT TOWARD QUOTA)
8. Have you ever visited the Lake Oroville Area?
- ☐ Yes (CONTINUE)
 - ☐ No (SKIP TO Q15)
 - ☐ Not sure (SKIP TO Q15)
9. How often do you visit the Lake Oroville area? Do you visit . . . (READ CHOICES; ONE ANSWER ONLY)
- ☐ 3 or more times per year
 - ☐ 1-2 times per year
 - ☐ Less than 1 time per year
10. Overall, how would you rate your satisfaction with your last visit to the Lake Oroville area?
- ☐ Extremely dissatisfied (CONTINUE)
 - ☐ Very dissatisfied (CONTINUE)
 - ☐ Somewhat dissatisfied (CONTINUE)
 - ☐ Neither dissatisfied or satisfied (SKIP TO Q11)
 - ☐ Somewhat satisfied (SKIP TO Q11)
 - ☐ Very satisfied (SKIP TO Q11)
 - ☐ Extremely satisfied (SKIP TO Q11)
- 10A. Why were you (answer from Q10) with your last visit to the Lake Oroville area? (PROBE WELL; RECORD ANSWER ON PAPER)
-

11. When was the last time you visited the Lake Oroville area?
- ☐ Within the last 12 months (SKIP TO Q12)
 - ☐ 1-2 years ago (SKIP TO Q12)
 - ☐ 2-3 years ago (SKIP TO Q11b)
 - ☐ More than 3 years ago (SKIP TO Q11b)
 - ☐ Can't remember (ASK Q11a)

11a. Was it within the last 2 years?

Yes (SKIP TO Q12)

No (CONTINUE)

Don't Know (CONTINUE)

11b. Why haven't you visited the Lake Oroville area in the last 2 years? (PROBE WELL; RECORD ANSWER ON PAPER.) (PROBING NOTE: THEY'VE VISITED OTHER PLACES FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION IN THE LAST 2 YEARS & THEY'VE VISITED LAKE OROVILLE IN THE PAST – WHY DIDN'T THEY CHOOSE THE LAKE OROVILLE AREA?)

12. Which of the following special events would motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area **more often**? (READ LIST; CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- ☐ Living history demonstrations
- ☐ Food/beverage festivals
- ☐ Powerboat races
- ☐ Canoe/Kayak/river-related events
- ☐ Sailing events
- ☐ Water-skiing events
- ☐ PWC events
- ☐ Mountain bike races
- ☐ Equestrian events
- ☐ Fishing events
- ☐ Target shooting competition
- ☐ OHV related events such as trials events, enduro events, and motocross races
- ☐ Triathlons
- ☐ Other (SPECIFY) _____

13. Which of the following facilities would motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area **more often**? (READ LIST; CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- ☐ Expanded outdoor/nature/cultural/historic interpretation center
- ☐ Water park
- ☐ Floating restaurant on Lake Oroville
- ☐ Warm-water swimming/beach areas
- ☐ Showers at day use areas
- ☐ Children's play areas
- ☐ More Full Hookup RV sites
- ☐ More RV sites that are accessible to people with disabilities
- ☐ Other facilities (SPECIFY) _____

14. Are there any other facilities you would like to see at the Lake Oroville Area?

- ☐ Yes, what _____
- ☐ No

(NOW SKIP TO Q18)

15. Why have you never visited the Lake Oroville area? Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to you. (READ; ROTATE; CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- ☐ Not interested in water-related recreation
- ☐ Prefer to go to other lakes (ASK Q15A)
- ☐ It is too far from my home
- ☐ It is not located on a major highway
- ☐ I don't know enough about the area that would motivate me to visit there
- ☐ Prefer different setting
- ☐ Other (SPECIFY) _____

15a. You said you prefer to go to other lakes. Which lakes do you prefer to go to? (DO NOT READ CHOICES)

- ☐ Antelope Lake
- ☐ Black Butte Lake
- ☐ Bucks Lake
- ☐ Butte Valley Lake
- ☐ Delta rivers or lakes
- ☐ Eagle Lake
- ☐ Folsom Lake
- ☐ Frenchman Lake
- ☐ Honey Lake
- ☐ Lake Almanor
- ☐ Lake Berryessa
- ☐ Lake Britton
- ☐ Lake Davis
- ☐ Lake Shasta
- ☐ Lake Tahoe
- ☐ Lakes in the Lassen National Forest
- ☐ Lakes in the Plumas National Forest
- ☐ Little Grass Valley Reservoir
- ☐ Stoney Gorge Reservoir
- ☐ Trinity Lake
- ☐ Whiskeytown Lake
- ☐ Other (SPECIFY) _____

16. Are there any special events that would motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area **for the first time?**

16a. Would any of the following special events motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area for the first time? How about . . . (READ LIST; CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- ☐ Living history demonstrations
- ☐ Food/beverage festivals
- ☐ Powerboat races
- ☐ Canoe/Kayak/river-related events
- ☐ Sailing events
- ☐ Water-skiing events
- ☐ PWC events
- ☐ Mountain bike races
- ☐ Equestrian events
- ☐ Fishing events
- ☐ Target shooting competition
- ☐ OHV related events such as trials events, enduro events, and motocross races
- ☐ Triathlons

17. Are there any outdoor recreation facilities that would motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area **for the first time**?

17a. Would any of the following facilities motivate you to visit the Lake Oroville area for the first time? How about . . . (READ LIST; CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- ☐ Expanded outdoor/nature/cultural/historic interpretation center
- ☐ Water park
- ☐ Floating restaurant on Lake Oroville
- ☐ Warm-water swimming/beach areas
- ☐ Showers at day use areas
- ☐ Children's play areas
- ☐ More Full Hookup RV sites
- ☐ More RV sites that are accessible to people with disabilities

18. I'd like to now ask you some questions about how much money you've spent on outdoor recreation activities in the past 12 months. Again, by outdoor recreation, I mean activities such as swimming in reservoirs or lakes, fishing, boating, hiking, and camping. Thinking back over the past 12 months, about how much have you personally spent on durable equipment used specifically for outdoor recreation, including items such as fishing equipment, camping equipment, and hunting equipment, but excluding boats, RVs, and other types of vehicles. Would you say it was: (READ CHOICES; ONE ANSWER ONLY)
- ☐ Less than \$100
 - ☐ \$100 - \$250
 - ☐ \$251 - \$500
 - ☐ \$501 - \$1,000
 - ☐ \$1,001 - \$2,500
 - ☐ \$2,501 - \$5,000
 - ☐ \$5,001 - \$10,000
 - ☐ More than \$10,000
 - ☐ (Don't know/refused – DO NOT READ)
19. How much would you say you personally spent over the past 12 months on trip-related expenses preparing for and participating in outdoor recreation activities, such as expenses on transportation to and from recreation areas, recreation-related supplies, lodging, food, and recreation services such as boat rentals? Would you say it was: (READ CHOICES; ONE ANSWER ONLY)
- ☐ Less than \$100
 - ☐ \$100 - \$250
 - ☐ \$251 - \$500
 - ☐ \$501 - \$1,000
 - ☐ \$1,001 - \$2,500
 - ☐ \$2,501 - \$5,000
 - ☐ \$5,001 - \$10,000
 - ☐ More than \$10,000
 - ☐ (Don't know/refused – DO NOT READ)
20. Finally, we would like to know something about you. All responses will be kept confidential. What is the highest level of education you have completed so far? (READ CHOICES IF NECESSARY; ONE ANSWER ONLY)
- ☐ Some high school
 - ☐ High school graduate
 - ☐ Some college
 - ☐ Bachelor's degree or equivalent
 - ☐ Master's degree or equivalent
 - ☐ Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or equivalent
 - ☐ (REFUSED – DO NOT READ)

21. What is your age? ____ years
22. What is your occupation?
- ☐ Employed (SPECIFY OCCUPATION) _____(CONTINUE)
 - ☐ Unemployed, looking for work (SKIP TO Q24)
 - ☐ Not employed outside the home (housewife, disabled, etc.) (SKIP TO Q24)
 - ☐ Retired (SKIP TO Q24)
 - ☐ DK/Refused (CONTINUE)
23. Do you own your own business?
- ☐ Yes (ASK Q23A)
 - ☐ No (SKIP TO Q24)
- 23a. Does it involve recreation-related services or merchandise in any way?
- ☐ Yes (ASK Q23B)
 - ☐ No (SKIP TO Q24)
- 23b. Is it a recreation-related **service** business or a recreation-related **merchandise** business?
- ☐ A recreation-related service business (e.g., boat rentals, hotel)
 - ☐ A recreation-related merchandise business (e.g., boat sales, sporting goods)
 - ☐ Other (SPECIFY) _____
-
24. Please tell me which of the following categories represents your total household income before taxes.
- ☐ Less than \$20,000
 - ☐ \$20,000-\$40,000
 - ☐ \$40,001-\$60,000
 - ☐ \$60,001-\$80,000
 - ☐ \$80,001-\$100,000
 - ☐ More than \$100,000
 - ☐ (DON'T KNOW/REFUSED – DO NOT READ)
25. With which of the following ethnic groups do you most closely identify?
- ☐ Latino or Hispanic
 - ☐ White or Anglo (non Hispanic)
 - ☐ Asian
 - ☐ African American or Black
 - ☐ American Indian or Alaska Native
 - ☐ Pacific Islander or native Hawaiian
 - ☐ Other _____
 - ☐ (REFUSED – DO NOT READ)

26. Do you have any additional comments for us?

- ☐ Yes (RECORD ON PAPER)
- ☐ No (SKIP TO CLOSING)

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION!

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX F

SURVEY RESPONDENT DEMOGRAPHICS BY SURVEY

This page intentionally left blank.

On-Site Survey Respondent Demographics

A demographic description of the On-Site Survey respondents includes the following data: residency by zip code; Butte County residency; highest level of education attained; age; primary occupation; total household income before taxes; and ethnicity. A discussion of the results to each of these demographic questions is discussed below.

The majority of respondents at all sites – except at the OWA – were Butte County residents (Table F-1). The range of respondents indicating that they did live in Butte County at the time of the interview was from a high of 78 percent at the Forebay to Lake Oroville, where Butte County residents made up slightly more than 50 percent of respondents. At the OWA, only 36 percent of the respondents lived in Butte County.

Table F-1. On-Site Survey respondents from Butte County.

	Resource Area					
	Lake Oroville (%)	Diversion Pool (%)	LFC (%)	Thermalito Forebay (%)	Thermalito Afterbay (%)	OWA (%)
Butte County Resident	50.3	59.7	71.8	78.0	62.2	36.3
Resident of other counties	49.7	40.3	28.2	22.0	37.8	63.7

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each area.

Source: On-Site Survey.

Overall, slightly more than half of On-Site Survey respondents primarily resided in Butte County (based on primary residence zip code) (Table F-2). There were 54 counties given as the county of primary residence. Therefore, besides Butte County, each county had a relatively small percentage of respondents. The top 10 counties account for about 83 percent of On-Site Survey respondents. The top five counties are generally close to the study area including Sacramento, Sutter, Placer, and Contra Costa Counties. Those counties farther away from the study area generally had less respondents, especially Southern California counties such as Los Angeles, Santa Barbara, or San Diego Counties.

Table F-2. On-Site Survey respondents' county of primary residence.

County	Percent of Respondents	County	Percent of Respondents
Butte	53.5	Lake	0.3
Sacramento	5.7	Colusa	0.2
Sutter	5.3	Tulare	0.2
Placer	3.8	Fresno	0.2
Contra Costa	3.2	Monterey	0.2
Yuba	2.8	Humboldt	0.2
Solano	2.5	Orange	0.2
Santa Clara	2.2	Amador	0.2
Alameda	2.1	San Bernadino	0.2
Sonoma	1.4	Riverside	0.2
Yolo	1.2	Calaveras	0.1
San Joaquin	1.1	Mariposa	0.1
San Mateo	1.1	Ventura	0.1
Nevada	1.0	Kings	0.1
San Francisco	0.8	Santa Barbara	0.1
El Dorado	0.7	Mendocino	0.1
Los Angeles	0.6	Merced	0.1
Glenn	0.6	Del Norte	0.1
Stanislaus	0.5	Trinity	0.1
Napa	0.5	Sierra	0.1
Tehama	0.5	Kern	0.1
Santa Cruz	0.5	Madera	0.1
Lassen	0.4	San Benito	<0.1
Plumas	0.4	San Luis Obispo	<0.1
Marin	0.4	Siskiyou	<0.1
San Diego	0.4	Inyo	<0.1
Shasta	0.4	Out of State	3.1

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response.

Source: On-Site Survey.

The majority of respondents from each resource area had at least graduated from high school, and most had either attended some college or have a college degree (Table F-3). The most frequent response for level of education attained was "some college." Between 62 and 86 percent of respondents at all resource areas had attended college or graduated. About 22 to 52 percent of respondents at all resource areas had a Bachelor's degree, Masters degree, or Ph.D. (or equivalent degrees).

Table F-3. On-Site Survey respondents' education level.

Level of Education Attained	Resource Area					
	Lake Oroville (%)	Diversion Pool (%)	LFC (%)	Thermalito Forebay (%)	Thermalito Afterbay (%)	OWA (%)
Some high school	4.3	1.7	6.4	9.2	5.5	6.0
High school graduate	17.0	11.9	26.2	28.3	26.2	24.2
Some college	43.3	33.9	44.7	39.6	42.1	38.6
Bachelor's degree/equiv.	24.9	32.2	10.6	13.8	19.6	22.5
Master's degree/equiv.	7.2	13.6	8.5	6.0	3.7	7.4
Ph.D., J.D., M.D. / equiv/	3.3	6.8	3.5	3.2	3.0	1.3

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each area.

Source: On-Site Survey.

The vast majority of respondents at all sites – between 67 and 74 percent – were between the ages of 25 and 54 (Table F-4). Very few of the respondents to the On-Site Survey were under the age of 18 (the survey was administered to visitors 16 years of age or older only). At the Forebay, 17 percent of respondents were between the ages of 18 and 24, as were 13 percent and 12 percent of respondents at the Afterbay and OWA, respectively. The survey sites with the highest rates of respondents above the age of 55 were the LFC (25 percent) and the Diversion Pool (22 percent).

Table F-4. On-Site Survey respondents' age.

Age (in years)	Resource Area					
	Lake Oroville (%)	Diversion Pool (%)	LFC (%)	Thermalito Forebay (%)	Thermalito Afterbay (%)	OWA (%)
Under 18	1.2	1.7	0.7	1.4	3.0	2.3
18-24	8.8	5.1	7.7	16.9	12.5	11.5
25-34	18.9	13.5	24.5	27.5	30.3	23.1
35-44	31.1	28.9	24.4	33.1	28.4	22.8
45-54	24.1	28.8	18.2	11.9	13.3	22.9
55+	15.7	22.0	24.5	8.1	12.5	17.4

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response category for each area.

Source: On-Site Survey.

With the exception of the Forebay, the primary occupation most frequently cited by respondents at all resource areas was “professional/technical,” which made up between 12 and 38 percent of respondents (Table F-5). At the Forebay, there were more respondents indicating their primary occupation as “other” (17 percent) and “homemaker” (13 percent) than there were “professional/technical” (12 percent). There were more than twice as many “homemakers” at the Forebay than there were at any other site. The LFC attracted the highest percentage of “retirees” (15 percent).

Table F-5. On-Site Survey respondents' primary occupation.

Occupation	Resource Area					
	Lake Oroville (%)	Diversion Pool (%)	LFC (%)	Thermalito Forebay (%)	Thermalito Afterbay (%)	OWA (%)
Professional/ Technical	25.6	38.3	23.6	12.2	19.8	24.0
Manager/ Administrator	14.7	10.0	6.3	10.1	10.6	8.6
Sales	5.5	1.7	3.5	4.5	6.6	5.5
Clerical	2.7	1.7	2.1	2.8	4.0	1.0
Service	4.1	1.7	6.3	7.0	2.6	1.7
Teacher/Professor	5.1	6.7	3.5	5.6	3.3	3.1
Skilled Worker	7.7	6.7	6.9	6.3	10.6	14.7
Laborer	2.4	5.0	6.9	5.2	5.1	7.5
Retired	10.9	6.7	14.6	9.1	5.5	10.3
Student	4.6	3.3	2.8	7.0	6.6	5.1
Military	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	1.0
Homemaker	3.4	5.0	4.9	13.3	5.9	2.7
Other	12.7	13.3	18.8	16.8	18.3	14.7

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each area.

Source: On-Site Survey.

In terms of reported household income, some resource areas demonstrated a more even distribution than others (Table F-6). The LFC and Forebay are the two sites most notably skewed toward users with lower household incomes, while 27 percent of respondents at the Diversion Pool reported a household income of more than \$100,000 a year.

The median household income in Butte County is \$31,924 (US Census Bureau 2000), which falls near the middle of the second-lowest income bracket from which respondents were asked to select. If respondents who indicated that their household income is between \$20,000 and \$39,999 annually can be considered roughly near median income, the percentage of respondents who are roughly near or below the median income level for Butte County was not less than 25 percent across all resource areas. The highest rate of respondents at or below median income level was found at the Forebay (63 percent), followed by the LFC (50 percent). Respondents who indicated an annual household income of \$80,000 or more were earning at least twice the local median income. The areas where the percentage of respondents earning at least twice the median household income was highest were Lake Oroville (25 percent), the Diversion Pool (30 percent), and the OWA (24 percent).

Table F-6. On-Site Survey respondents' total household income.

Income	Resource Area					
	Lake Oroville (%)	Diversion Pool (%)	LFC (%)	Thermalito Forebay (%)	Thermalito Afterbay (%)	OWA (%)
Less than \$20,000	8.3	10.7	20.3	26.7	14.8	12.5
\$20,000-39,999	16.6	17.9	29.3	36.4	22.0	21.4
\$40,000-59,999	22.7	25.0	24.8	23.1	24.8	25.7
\$60,000-79,999	17.5	16.1	9.8	12.8	16.0	16.8
\$80,000-100,000	15.6	3.6	9.0	6.6	10.8	8.9
Over \$100,000	19.3	26.8	6.8	4.4	11.6	14.6

Note: Total household income is before taxes. **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each area.

Source: On-Site Survey.

The ethnicity of respondents was overwhelmingly “white/Anglo (non-Hispanic)” at each survey site, ranging from a low of 73 percent at the Forebay to a high of 86 percent at the Diversion Pool (Table F-7). “Latino/Hispanic” was the second most populous ethnicity at all sites except for the Diversion Pool, where “American Indian/Alaskan Native” made up nine percent of the respondents, compared three percent for “Latino/Hispanic.” At no site did the rate of respondents who were non-Latino/Hispanic and non-white/Anglo (non-Hispanic) exceed 16 percent.

Table F-7. On-Site Survey respondents' ethnicity.

Ethnicity Respondent Most Closely Identifies With	Resource Area					
	Lake Oroville (%)	Diversion Pool (%)	LFC (%)	Thermalito Forebay (%)	Thermalito Afterbay (%)	OWA (%)
Latino/Hispanic	5.1	3.4	7.7	16.3	10.7	10.0
White/Anglo/Non-Hispanic	84.8	86.2	76.1	72.8	80.4	74.8
Asian	3.3	0.0	2.8	2.8	0.4	4.8
African American/Black	1.1	0.0	0.7	2.8	0.4	0.3
American Indian/Alaskan Native	2.3	8.6	7.0	2.8	4.4	4.5
Pacific Islander	1.0	0.0	1.4	1.1	0.7	2.8
Other	2.5	1.7	4.2	1.4	3.0	2.8

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each area.

Source: On-Site Survey.

Hunter Survey Respondent Demographics

Hunter demographics were collected in the Hunter Survey. The following demographic information was gathered: county of primary residence; highest level of education completed; age; primary occupation; total household income before taxes; and ethnicity.

When asked if they were a Butte County resident, almost 52 percent of Hunter Survey respondents answered that they were (Table F-8).

Table F-8. Hunter Survey respondents' from Butte County.

	Percent of Respondents
Butte County Resident	51.9
Resident of another county	48.1

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response.

Source: Hunter Survey.

Results were similar when evaluating respondents zip code of primary residence. Table F-9 shows that over one-half of Hunter Survey respondents were from Butte County (about 54 percent) according to their given zip code of primary residence. All respondents were from Northern California counties, including Trinity, Tehama, and Shasta Counties (north of Butte County), as well as counties between Butte County and the San Francisco Bay Area (Yolo, Sacramento, Sutter, Alameda, Contra Costa, San Francisco).

Table F-9. Hunter Survey respondents' by county of primary residence.

County	Percent of Respondents
Butte	53.5
Sutter	8.9
Sacramento	7.9
Placer	6.9
Alameda	4.0
Shasta	4.0
Tehama	3.0
San Joaquin	2.0
Sonoma	2.0
Contra Costa	1.0
Nevada	1.0
San Francisco	1.0
San Mateo	1.0
Stanislaus	1.0
Trinity	1.0
Yolo	1.0
Yuba	1.0

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response.

Source: Hunter Survey.

Over 95 percent of Hunter Survey respondents had at least a high school education (Table F-10). Almost three-quarters (74 percent) of respondents had at least some college education or a college degree.

Table F-10. Hunter Survey respondents' education level.

Level of Education Attained	Percent of Respondents
Some high school	4.0
High school graduate	22.0
Some college	46.0
Bachelor's degree or equivalent	23.0
Master's degree or equivalent	3.0
Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or equivalent	2.0

*Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response.*

Source: Hunter Survey.

Approximately 77 percent of hunters were between the ages of 21 and 35 (Table F-11). There were relatively few respondents at the ends of the age spectrum, either 20 years or younger (7 percent) or over 65 years old (3 percent).

Table F-11. Hunter Survey respondents' age.

Age (in years)	Percent of Respondents
20 and under	6.9
21 to 35	32.3
36 to 50	45.1
51 to 65	12.8
Over 65	3.0

*Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response category.*

Source: Hunter Survey.

Nearly 60 percent of hunters identified two general categories as their primary occupation: 30 percent were "skilled workers," while 29 percent identified their primary occupation as being "professional/technical" (Table F-12). Between five and eight percent of respondents listed their primary occupation as "retired" (8.1 percent), "student" (7.1 percent), "laborer" (7.1 percent), "manager/administrator" (5.1 percent), or "teacher/professor" (5.1 percent).

Table F-12. Hunter Survey respondents' primary occupation.

Occupation	Percent of Respondents
Professional/Technical	29.3
Manager/Administrator	5.1
Sales	3.0
Clerical	0.0
Service	3.0
Teacher/Professor	5.1
Skilled Worker	30.3
Laborer	7.1
Retired	8.1
Student	7.1
Military	0.0
Homemaker	0.0
Other	2.0

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response.

Source: Hunter Survey.

The household income category into which hunters most frequently placed themselves was \$40,000 to \$59,999 (28 percent), followed closely by the \$60,000 to \$79,999 (26 percent) (Table F-13). The third most frequently named category was \$20,000 and \$39,999 (18 percent). At the two extreme ends of the scale, there were slightly more respondents placing themselves in the less than \$20,000 bracket (10 percent) than in the more than \$100,000 bracket (7 percent).

Table F-13. Hunter Survey respondents' total household income.

Income	Percent of Respondents
Less than \$20,000	9.6
\$20,000 to \$39,999	18.1
\$40,000 to \$59,999	27.7
\$60,000 to \$79,999	25.5
\$80,000 to \$100,000	11.7
More than \$100,000	7.4

Note: Total household income is before taxes. **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response.

Source: Hunter Survey.

Finally, about 86 percent of Hunter Survey respondents considered themselves "white/Anglo (non-Hispanic)" (Table F-14). "Latino/Hispanic" was the second largest ethnic group (9.3 percent), and there was a small percentage of respondents who most closely identified with the ethnic groups "American Indian/Alaska Native" and "other." There were no hunters who identified themselves as being "Asian," "African American/Black," or "Pacific Islander/Native Hawaiian."

Table F-14. Hunter Survey respondents' ethnicity.

Ethnicity Respondent Most Closely Identifies With	Percent of Respondents
Latino/Hispanic	9.3
White/Anglo (non-Hispanic)	85.6
Asian	0.0
African American/Black	0.0
American Indian/Alaska Native	2.1
Pacific Islander/Native Hawaiian	0.0
Other	3.1

*Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response.*

Source: Hunter Survey.

Similar Site Survey Respondent Demographics

Demographic information was collected from all Similar Site Survey respondents. Specifically, respondents were asked to provide the following information: residential zip code; highest level of education attained; age; primary occupation; total household income before taxes; and ethnicity.

The similar sites drew visitors from distinctly different counties (Table F-15). The top three counties of origin for Black Butte Lake were Butte (29 percent), Tehama (19 percent), and Glenn (17 percent), all three of which surround the reservoir. The top three counties of origin for Lake Berryessa visitors included San Mateo (18 percent), Solano (14 percent), and Sonoma (13 percent), counties which do not immediately surround the reservoir. At Shasta Lake, Shasta County was the top county of origin (40 percent) for visitors, followed by out-of-state counties (15 percent). Among Shasta Lake visitors, there were three counties with almost seven percent of respondents: Tehama, Butte, and Contra Costa Counties.

Table F-15. Similar Site Survey respondents' county of primary residence.

County	Similar Site		
	Black Butte Lake (%)	Lake Berryessa (%)	Shasta Lake (%)
Alameda	0.0	7.2	2.2
Butte	29.0	0.0	6.5
Colusa	1.4	0.0	0.0
Contra Costa	5.8	8.1	6.5
Glenn	17.4	0.0	0.0
Humboldt	1.4	0.0	0.0
Lake	1.4	0.0	1.1
Lassen	0.0	0.0	1.1
Los Angeles	1.4	0.0	0.0
Marin	1.4	7.2	0.0
Napa	0.0	4.5	0.0
Nevada	2.9	0.9	1.1
Orange	0.0	0.9	0.0
Placer	0.0	0.0	2.2
Plumas	1.4	0.0	1.1
Sacramento	2.9	3.6	3.2
San Benito	0.0	0.9	1.1
San Diego	0.0	1.8	0.0
San Francisco	0.0	5.4	0.0
San Joaquin	0.0	0.9	1.1
San Luis Obispo	0.0	0.9	2.2
San Mateo	0.0	18.0	2.2
Santa Barbara	0.0	0.0	1.1
Santa Clara	2.9	8.1	4.3
Shasta	5.8	0.0	38.7
Solano	1.4	14.4	0.0
Sonoma	1.4	12.6	0.0
Stanislaus	0.0	0.0	3.2
Tehama	18.8	0.0	6.5
Yolo	1.4	2.7	0.0
Out of State	1.4	1.8	15.1

Note: **Bold** type indicates the top three most frequent responses for each site.

Source: Similar Site Survey.

Most respondents at each reservoir had at least some college education (Table F-16). At Black Butte Lake and Lake Berryessa, 46 percent of respondents reported having some college education, and another 42 to 44 percent reported having earned a Bachelor's degree or more. At Shasta Lake, 34 percent of respondents had some college education and about 54 percent had received a Bachelor's degree or more.

Table F-16. Similar Site Survey respondents' education level.

Level of Education Attained	Similar Site		
	Black Butte Lake (%)	Lake Berryessa (%)	Shasta Lake (%)
Some high school	0.0	3.4	0.0
High school graduate	12.3	6.7	12.5
Some college	46.2	46.1	33.8
Bachelor's degree or equivalent	24.6	31.5	36.3
Master's degree or equivalent	12.3	9.0	11.3
Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or equivalent	4.6	3.4	6.3

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each site.

Source: Similar Site Survey.

Relatively few of the Similar Site Survey respondents were either under the age of 21 or over the age of 50 (between 12 and 18 percent) (Table F-17). At both Black Butte Lake and Lake Berryessa, 47 percent of respondents were between 21 and 35 years of age. Roughly another 40 percent were between 36 and 50 years of age. At Shasta Lake, about 32 percent of respondents were between 21 and 35 years of age, and one-half of respondents were between 36 and 50 years of age.

Table F-17. Similar Site Survey respondents' age.

Age (in years)	Similar Site		
	Black Butte Lake (%)	Lake Berryessa (%)	Shasta Lake (%)
Under 21	2.8	7.9	3.3
21 – 35	46.5	47.2	32.3
36 – 50	39.4	40.4	50.0
50 – 65	7.1	3.3	11.1
Over 65	4.2	1.1	3.3

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response category for each site.

Source: Similar Site Survey.

The most frequently identified primary occupation at each reservoir was “professional/technical” (between 21 and 28 percent) (Table F-18). At Black Butte Lake, the second most frequent response was “student” (13 percent), followed by “other” (12 percent) and “teacher/professor” (10 percent). At Lake Berryessa, the second most frequent response was “manager/administrator” (19 percent). Other frequent responses included “other” (13 percent) and “student” (10 percent). “Manager/administrator” was also the occupation with the second highest percent of respondents at Shasta Lake (14 percent). “Other” was third (10 percent), followed by “skilled worker” (9 percent).

Table F-18. Similar Site Survey respondents' primary occupation.

Occupation	Similar Site		
	Black Butte Lake (%)	Lake Berryessa (%)	Shasta Lake (%)
Professional/Technical	20.8	28.4	23.1
Manager/Administrator	6.9	19.3	14.3
Sales	4.2	4.5	7.7
Clerical	6.9	2.3	7.7
Service	6.9	1.1	4.4
Teacher/Professor	9.7	4.5	5.5
Skilled Worker	4.2	5.7	8.8
Laborer	5.6	4.5	2.2
Retired	6.9	1.1	5.5
Student	12.5	10.2	5.5
Military	0.0	0.0	1.1
Homemaker	2.8	5.7	4.4
Other	11.7	12.5	9.9

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each site.

Source: Similar Site Survey.

About one-half of respondents at Black Butte and Shasta Lakes reported that their total household income was between \$20,000 and \$59,999 (Table F-19). Respondents from Lake Berryessa reported higher household incomes, with about one-half of respondents reporting incomes of \$80,000 or more, including 29 percent of respondents who indicated household income of more than \$100,000 annually. The highest rate of response indicating a household income of less than \$20,000 was at Black Butte Lake, where 19 percent of respondents identified themselves as being in the lowest income bracket.

Table F-19. Similar Site Survey respondents' total household income.

Income	Similar Site		
	Black Butte Lake (%)	Lake Berryessa (%)	Shasta Lake (%)
Less than \$20,000	18.8	8.1	10.2
\$20,000 to \$39,999	26.1	5.8	25.0
\$40,000 to \$59,999	24.6	16.3	22.7
\$60,000 to \$79,999	15.9	19.8	14.8
\$80,000 to \$100,000	7.2	20.9	9.1
More than \$100,000	7.2	29.1	18.2

Note: Total household income is before taxes. **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each site.

Source: Similar Site Survey.

Between 59 and 83 percent of respondents at each of the similar sites identified themselves as being "white/Anglo (non-Hispanic)" (Table F-20). At Lake Berryessa, 35

percent of the non-white respondents (41 percent) identified themselves as being either “Latino/Hispanic” (18 percent) or “Asian” (17 percent).

Table F-20. Similar Site Survey respondents’ ethnicity.

Ethnicity Respondent Most Closely Identifies With	Similar Site		
	Black Butte Lake (%)	Lake Berryessa (%)	Shasta Lake (%)
Latino/Hispanic	15.1	17.7	7.5
White/Anglo (non-Hispanic)	74.0	59.4	82.8
Asian	1.4	16.7	1.1
African American/Black	1.4	2.1	2.2
American Indian/Alaska Native	5.5	1.0	2.2
Pacific Islander/Native Hawaiian	0.0	2.1	2.2
Other	2.7	1.0	2.2

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each site.
Source: Similar Site Survey.

Household Survey Respondent Demographics

Demographic information collected from respondents included the following: highest level of education attained; age; occupation; any business ownership and, if a business is owned, the degree to which it is recreation-related; total household income before taxes; and ethnicity.

At least 60 percent of respondents from all four market areas have at least some college education or a Bachelor’s degree (Table F-21). Between 17 and 22 percent are high school graduates only.

Table F-21. Household Survey respondents’ level of education.

Level of Education Attained	Market Area				
	Total (%)	Butte County (%)	Reno (%)	San Francisco (%)	Sacramento (%)
Some high school	2.0	2.0	3.0	1.0	2.1
High school graduate	19.2	18.2	19.2	21.6	17.7
Some college	36.3	39.4	38.4	29.9	37.5
Bachelor’s degree or equivalent	26.1	25.3	26.3	29.9	22.9
Master’s degree or equivalent	11.5	11.1	8.1	11.3	15.6
Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or equivalent	4.9	4.0	5.1	6.2	4.2

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each market area.
Source: Household Survey.

Age was fairly evenly distributed among the categories across all regions and within each region (Table F-22). Among all respondents, 38 percent were between 36 and 50 years of age, while 25 percent of respondents were either between 21 and 35 years of age or 50 to 65 years of age. Relatively few respondents across all market areas were under the age of 21 (5 percent) or over the age of 65 (8 percent).

Table F-22. Household Survey respondents' age.

Age (in years)	Market Area				
	Total (%)	Butte County (%)	Reno (%)	San Francisco (%)	Sacramento (%)
Under 21	5.1	9.3	4.0	4.2	3.1
21 – 35	24.7	21.6	23.2	28.1	25.8
36 – 50	37.5	29.9	35.4	38.5	46.4
50 – 65	24.7	26.8	29.3	25.0	16.5
Over 65	8.0	12.4	8.1	3.1	8.2

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response category for each market area.

Source: Household Survey.

Household Survey respondents identified themselves as working in professional or technical fields more than any other occupation, with an average of 26 percent of all respondents doing so (Table F-23). “Manager/administrator/self-employed” was the second most frequently identified category (16 percent). The same category was tied with “professional/technical” work for the most frequently named occupation from San Francisco area respondents and was second in all other market areas, except for Butte County and the Sacramento area, where more respondents identified themselves as being “retired” (20 and 16 percent, respectively). The third highest percentage of respondents across all sites belonged to the respondents who identified themselves as being “retired” (15 percent).

Table F-23. Household Survey respondents' primary occupation.

Occupation	Market Area				
	Total (%)	Butte County (%)	Reno (%)	San Francisco (%)	Sacramento (%)
Professional/technical	25.6	25.6	29.6	24.2	22.8
Manager/administrator/ self-employed	15.7	13.3	13.3	24.2	12.0
Sales/clerical	8.4	6.1	7.1	8.4	12.0
Skilled craftsman	7.0	5.1	10.2	4.2	8.7
Operatives/laborers	7.8	12.2	7.1	3.2	8.7
Service workers/private household workers	7.8	6.1	8.2	9.5	7.6
Unemployed, looking for work	5.0	2.0	7.1	5.3	5.4
Not employed outside the home	6.5	6.1	6.1	7.4	6.5
Retired	15.1	20.4	11.2	12.6	16.3
Student	1.0	3.1	0.0	1.1	0.0

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each market area.

Source: Household Survey.

An average of 17 percent of respondents reported owning their own business (Table F-24). The highest rate of business ownership from San Francisco area respondents (23 percent), and the lowest was from Sacramento area respondents(11 percent).

Table F-24. Household Survey respondents' business ownership.

Do you own your own business?	Market Area				
	Total (%)	Butte County (%)	Reno (%)	San Francisco (%)	Sacramento (%)
Yes	17.0	17.4	17.1	22.7	10.8
No	83.0	82.6	82.9	77.3	89.2

Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each market area.

Source: Household Survey.

Of the respondents who did report owning their own business, very few indicated that they provided recreation-related services or merchandise in any way (Table F-25). The largest percentage of respondents reporting that they owned their own recreation-related business was from Sacramento area respondents (25 percent). Butte County was second with about 17 percent of respondents that own their own recreation-related business, followed by the San Francisco area (12 percent), and the Reno area (about 8 percent).

Table F-25. Household Survey respondents' business with recreation-related services.

Provide recreation-related services or merchandise?	Market Area				
	Total (%)	Butte County (%)	Reno (%)	San Francisco (%)	Sacramento (%)
Yes	14.0	16.7	7.7	11.8	25.0
No	86.0	83.3	92.3	88.2	75.0

Note: Only those respondents that own their own business are included. **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each market area.

Source: Household Survey.

Of those few respondents who reported owning a recreation-related business, slightly more owned a recreation-related merchandise business rather than a recreation-related service business (Table F-26).

Table F-26. Household Survey respondents' type of recreation-related business.

Type of Business	Market Area				
	Total (%)	Butte County (%)	Reno (%)	San Francisco (%)	Sacramento (%)
A recreation-related service business	42.9	0.0	0.0	50.0	100.0
A recreation-related merchandise business	57.1	100.0	100.0	50.0	0.0

Note: Only those respondents that own their own recreation-related business are included. **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each market area.

Source: Household Survey.

Approximately 42 percent of all respondents from all regions reported a total household income before taxes of between \$40,000 and \$80,000 (Table F-27). Butte County respondents had the lowest incomes with 22 percent of respondents earning less than

\$20,000. San Francisco area respondents had the highest household incomes with 30 percent of respondents earning over \$100,000.

Table F-27. Household Survey respondents' total household income.

Income	Market Area				
	Total (%)	Butte County (%)	Reno (%)	San Francisco (%)	Sacramento (%)
Less than \$20,000	9.3	22.2	3.4	6.3	4.8
\$20,000 to \$40,000	17.9	23.3	20.5	8.8	18.1
\$40,001 to \$60,000	21.1	20.0	25.0	17.5	21.7
\$60,001 to \$80,000	21.1	20.0	17.0	21.3	26.5
\$80,001 to \$100,000	12.6	5.6	17.0	16.3	12.0
More than \$100,000	17.8	8.9	17.0	30.0	16.9

*Note: Total household income is before taxes. **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each market area.*

Source: Household Survey.

Household Survey respondents were overwhelmingly “white/Anglo (non-Hispanic),” with an average rate across all market areas of 87 percent (Table F-28). Respondents in the San Francisco area were the most diverse, with 11 percent of respondents describing themselves as “Latino/Hispanic” and eight percent describing themselves as “African American/Black.” The highest rate of “white/Anglo (non-Hispanic)” respondents was in the Reno area (94 percent).

Table F-28. Household Survey respondents' ethnicity.

Ethnicity Respondent Most Closely Identifies With	Market Area				
	Total (%)	Butte County (%)	Reno (%)	San Francisco (%)	Sacramento (%)
Latino/Hispanic	4.9	2.2	3.2	11.1	3.2
White/Anglo (Non-Hispanic)	86.8	87.1	93.5	78.9	87.2
Asian	1.9	2.2	1.1	1.1	3.2
African American/Black	3.5	2.2	1.1	7.8	3.2
American Indian/Alaska Native	2.2	6.5	0.0	0.0	2.1
Pacific Islander/Native Hawaiian	1.0	0.0	1.1	1.1	1.1

*Note: **Bold** type indicates the most frequent response for each market area.*

Source: Household Survey.

APPENDIX G

ADDITIONAL NEW ACTIVITY/EVENT REQUESTS (MAILBACK SURVEY)

This page intentionally left blank.

Note: The following table lists new activities or events requested by Mailback Survey respondents (each requested by one respondent). Requests mentioned by at least 2 respondents are included in the body of the report (Section 5.1.2.3).

Table G-1. New activities/events requested.

Activity	Number of Respondents	Percent of Respondents
Fishing dock/pier	1	0.5
Fire pits at Lime Saddle	1	0.5
Social hall for late night activities	1	0.5
BBQ and music event in parks	1	0.5
Photo opportunity locations on driving tours	1	0.5
Boat safety course	1	0.5
Non-motorboat area (for canoes/kayaks)	1	0.5
Rope swings	1	0.5
Nudist area	1	0.5
Fireworks at Forebay	1	0.5
OHV trails in hills (Clay Pit area no good)	1	0.5
Astronomy	1	0.5
Jet surf board rentals	1	0.5
BBQ on the dam	1	0.5
Disc golf events	1	0.5
On-river camping	1	0.5
Junior Ranger program	1	0.5
Basketball courts	1	0.5
Water show with lasers, etc.	1	0.5
Fairground activities	1	0.5
Floating picnic/fishing/swimming platforms	1	0.5
Protected areas for water-skiing	1	0.5
Summer camp	1	0.5
Rental horses	1	0.5
Airplane tours	1	0.5
Dude ranch	1	0.5
Trout tournament on streams	1	0.5
Dog agility competition	1	0.5
Car shows	1	0.5
Bike shows (Harley)	1	0.5
Boat shows	1	0.5

Source: Mailback Survey.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX H

ADEQUACY OF FACILITIES RESPONSES BY RESOURCE AREA

This page intentionally left blank.

Table H-1. Lake Oroville visitors' opinions of adequacy of facilities.

Type of Facility	Response		
	Too Few (%)	About Right (%)	Too Many (%)
Trail Use Related			
Number of unpaved bike trails	32.6	65.9	1.5
Number of hiking trails	30.4	69.6	0.0
Number of signs indicating trail locations	39.2	60.8	0.0
Number of paved bike trails	34.8	59.8	5.3
Number of equestrian trails	28.1	69.6	2.2
Camping Related			
Presence of campground hosts	13.1	84.5	2.4
Number of campgrounds	21.3	77.4	1.3
Number of campsites with RV hookups	38.1	58.6	3.3
Number of group campsites	33.0	63.9	3.1
Screening between campsites	39.0	58.9	2.1
Number of floating campsites	47.6	49.2	3.2
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	38.6	61.0	0.4
Boating Related			
Number of boat ramps	43.4	56.6	0.0
Number of docks or temporary moorage	57.7	41.8	0.5
Number of boat-in campsites	45.2	53.6	1.2
Number of marinas	32.9	66.4	0.7
Number of boat-in gas stations	35.6	63.8	0.6
Fishing/Hunting Related			
Number of fish cleaning stations	32.2	67.0	0.9
Quality of habitat for hunting	25.5	71.7	2.8
Lands for hunting	40.0	55.5	4.5
Other Activity Related			
Number of group picnic sites	33.9	64.9	1.3
Amount of swim areas	56.7	43.0	0.3
Number of equestrian facilities	25.2	70.2	4.6
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	66.6	32.8	0.6
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	40.7	58.1	1.2
Number of restrooms	35.6	63.8	0.6

Source: Mailback Survey.

Table H-2. Diversion Pool visitors' opinions of adequacy of facilities.

Type of Facility	Response		
	Too Few (%)	About Right (%)	Too Many (%)
Trail Use Related			
Number of unpaved bike trails	31.8	63.6	4.5
Number of hiking trails	25.9	74.1	0.0
Number of signs indicating trail locations	41.4	51.7	6.9
Number of paved bike trails	20.0	60.0	20.0
Number of equestrian trails	42.9	53.6	3.6
Camping Related			
Presence of campground hosts	0.0	100.0	0.0
Number of campgrounds	11.1	88.9	0.0
Number of campsites with RV hookups	22.2	77.8	0.0
Number of group campsites	0.0	100.0	0.0
Screening between campsites	10.0	90.0	0.0
Number of floating campsites	40.0	60.0	0.0
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	40.0	60.0	0.0
Boating Related			
Number of boat ramps	42.9	42.9	14.3
Number of docks or temporary moorage	66.7	16.7	16.7
Number of boat-in campsites	33.3	50.0	16.7
Number of marinas	80.0	20.0	0.0
Number of boat-in gas stations	50.0	33.3	16.7
Fishing/Hunting Related			
Number of fish cleaning stations	66.7	33.3	0.0
Quality of habitat for hunting	16.7	66.7	16.7
Lands for hunting	28.6	57.1	14.3
Other Activity Related			
Number of group picnic sites	26.7	60.0	13.3
Amount of swim areas	50.0	50.0	0.0
Number of equestrian facilities	50.0	45.5	4.5
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	66.7	33.3	0.0
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	45.5	54.5	0.0
Number of restrooms	50.0	50.0	0.0

Source: Mailback Survey.

Table H-3. Low Flow Channel visitors' opinions of adequacy of facilities.

Type of Facility	Response		
	Too Few (%)	About Right (%)	Too Many (%)
Trail Use Related			
Number of unpaved bike trails	8.0	92.0	0.0
Number of hiking trails	17.4	82.6	0.0
Number of signs indicating trail locations	11.5	84.6	3.8
Number of paved bike trails	16.0	84.0	0.0
Number of equestrian trails	7.7	76.9	15.4
Camping Related			
Presence of campground hosts	30.0	70.0	0.0
Number of campgrounds	45.5	54.5	0.0
Number of campsites with RV hookups	33.3	66.7	0.0
Number of group campsites	50.0	50.0	0.0
Screening between campsites	40.0	60.0	0.0
Number of floating campsites	16.7	83.3	0.0
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	25.0	75.0	0.0
Boating Related			
Number of boat ramps	21.7	73.9	4.3
Number of docks or temporary moorage	41.7	50.0	8.3
Number of boat-in campsites	25.0	62.5	12.5
Number of marinas	25.0	66.7	8.3
Number of boat-in gas stations	40.0	50.0	10.0
Fishing/Hunting Related			
Number of fish cleaning stations	73.9	26.1	0.0
Quality of habitat for hunting	20.0	73.3	6.7
Lands for hunting	38.5	53.8	7.7
Other Activity Related			
Number of group picnic sites	38.2	61.8	0.0
Amount of swim areas	32.3	67.7	0.0
Number of equestrian facilities	13.3	80.0	6.7
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	38.6	58.3	2.8
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	39.1	60.9	0.0
Number of restrooms	42.6	55.3	2.1

Source: Mailback Survey.

Table H-4. Thermalito Forebay visitors' opinions of adequacy of facilities.

Type of Facility	Response		
	Too Few (%)	About Right (%)	Too Many (%)
Trail Use Related			
Number of unpaved bike trails	20.9	74.4	4.7
Number of hiking trails	20.8	77.1	2.1
Number of signs indicating trail locations	28.0	68.0	4.0
Number of paved bike trails	28.6	69.0	2.4
Number of equestrian trails	13.3	76.7	10.0
Camping Related			
Presence of campground hosts	8.7	91.3	0.0
Number of campgrounds	35.7	64.3	0.0
Number of campsites with RV hookups	42.9	57.1	0.0
Number of group campsites	31.8	68.2	0.0
Screening between campsites	32.0	68.0	0.0
Number of floating campsites	35.7	64.3	0.0
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	38.1	61.9	0.0
Boating Related			
Number of boat ramps	13.2	86.8	0.0
Number of docks or temporary moorage	13.7	86.3	0.0
Number of boat-in campsites	27.8	72.2	0.0
Number of marinas	15.8	84.2	0.0
Number of boat-in gas stations	42.9	57.1	0.0
Fishing/Hunting Related			
Number of fish cleaning stations	39.5	60.5	0.0
Quality of habitat for hunting	31.6	68.4	0.0
Lands for hunting	53.3	46.7	0.0
Other Activity Related			
Number of group picnic sites	17.9	82.1	0.0
Amount of swim areas	25.6	73.3	1.1
Number of equestrian facilities	19.4	74.2	6.5
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	28.2	71.8	0.0
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	40.6	59.4	0.0
Number of restrooms	23.3	67.7	0.0

Source: Mailback Survey.

Table H-5. Thermalito Afterbay visitors' opinions of adequacy of facilities.

Type of Facility	Response		
	Too Few (%)	About Right (%)	Too Many (%)
Trail Use Related			
Number of unpaved bike trails	26.3	68.4	5.3
Number of hiking trails	30.4	69.6	0.0
Number of signs indicating trail locations	37.0	63.0	0.0
Number of paved bike trails	38.6	55.6	5.6
Number of equestrian trails	31.3	56.3	12.5
Camping Related			
Presence of campground hosts	31.6	63.2	5.3
Number of campgrounds	54.2	45.8	0.0
Number of campsites with RV hookups	47.1	52.9	0.0
Number of group campsites	57.9	42.1	0.0
Screening between campsites	31.3	68.8	0.0
Number of floating campsites	58.8	41.2	0.0
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	66.7	33.3	0.0
Boating Related			
Number of boat ramps	27.3	71.7	1.0
Number of docks or temporary moorage	44.3	55.7	0.0
Number of boat-in campsites	35.7	64.3	0.0
Number of marinas	52.5	47.5	0.0
Number of boat-in gas stations	54.5	39.4	6.1
Fishing/Hunting Related			
Number of fish cleaning stations	43.5	54.3	2.2
Quality of habitat for hunting	25.7	74.3	0.0
Lands for hunting	29.4	67.6	2.9
Other Activity Related			
Number of group picnic sites	45.7	53.2	1.1
Amount of swim areas	34.8	64.1	1.1
Number of equestrian facilities	41.2	55.9	2.9
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	45.2	52.7	2.2
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	53.3	40.0	6.7
Number of restrooms	34.8	64.3	0.9

Source: Mailback Survey.

Table H-6. OWA visitors' opinions of adequacy of facilities.

Type of Facility	Response		
	Too Few (%)	About Right (%)	Too Many (%)
Trail Use Related			
Number of unpaved bike trails	51.9	40.7	7.4
Number of hiking trails	48.5	51.5	0.0
Number of signs indicating trail locations	70.0	30.0	0.0
Number of paved bike trails	59.1	40.9	0.0
Number of equestrian trails	28.6	57.1	14.3
Camping Related			
Presence of campground hosts	60.9	34.8	4.3
Number of campgrounds	70.2	26.3	3.5
Number of campsites with RV hookups	84.0	16.0	0.0
Number of group campsites	69.7	27.3	3.0
Screening between campsites	75.0	25.0	0.0
Number of floating campsites	50.0	50.0	0.0
Number of shower facilities at campgrounds	90.9	9.1	0.0
Boating Related			
Number of boat ramps	30.8	66.2	3.1
Number of docks or temporary moorage	57.7	42.3	0.0
Number of boat-in campsites	56.5	43.5	0.0
Number of marinas	47.1	47.1	5.9
Number of boat-in gas stations	38.5	46.2	15.4
Fishing/Hunting Related			
Number of fish cleaning stations	89.7	8.8	1.5
Quality of habitat for hunting	28.6	65.7	5.7
Lands for hunting	59.5	35.1	5.4
Other Activity Related			
Number of group picnic sites	92.9	7.1	0.0
Amount of swim areas	65.0	35.0	0.0
Number of equestrian facilities	61.1	27.8	11.1
Number of developed day use or picnic areas along the shore	75.4	24.6	0.0
Number of interpretive programs/educational opportunities	74.2	25.8	0.0
Number of restrooms	74.2	25.8	0.0

Source: Mailback Survey.

APPENDIX I

VISITORS' PERCEPTIONS OF MANAGEMENT ISSUES BY RESOURCE AREA

This page intentionally left blank.

Table I-1. Lake Oroville visitors' perceptions of issues as problems during their visit.

Survey Item	Response			
	Not a Problem (%)	A Slight Problem (%)	A Moderate Problem (%)	A Big Problem (%)
Management				
Litter along the shoreline	58.5	26.3	11.6	3.6
Sanitation along the shoreline	74.0	14.7	6.7	4.6
Cost to use facilities	86.2	7.2	4.2	2.4
Overall safety and security	76.9	13.2	6.9	2.9
Availability of service/staffing	76.6	13.4	5.6	4.5
Adequate information/warnings provided	80.5	11.4	5.1	3.1
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	76.7	13.9	5.8	3.7
Access to the shoreline	47.2	19.5	14.6	18.6
Law enforcement presence	77.6	9.7	7.7	5.0
Encounters between trail users and other users	91.7	5.4	2.3	0.5
Water Conditions				
Exposed land during lower water levels	27.3	18.2	19.1	35.4
Shallow areas during lower water levels	30.7	21.9	18.7	28.6
Floating debris in the water	50.8	22.7	14.4	12.0
Quality of water	70.1	18.7	7.5	3.7
Water level fluctuations	37.5	14.9	13.7	34.0
User Interactions				
Numbers of watercraft	56.9	28.0	12.7	2.3
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	67.2	19.1	9.9	3.7
Boat speed or wake effects	62.4	23.1	10.1	4.4
Encounters between waterskiers and others	70.7	19.8	6.2	3.4
Encounters between pleasure boaters and boat anglers	72.4	18.1	6.0	3.6
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunners) and other users	57.1	20.4	11.8	10.6
Unsafe behavior by other users	55.1	27.2	11.4	6.3
Numbers of people at developed facilities	71.6	18.1	8.2	2.1
Use of alcohol by other users	76.8	14.8	5.7	2.7
Encounters between visitors and residents	91.1	6.2	2.1	0.6

Source: Mailback Survey.

Table I-2. Diversion Pool visitors' perceptions of issues as problems during their visit.

Survey Item	Response			
	Not a Problem (%)	A Slight Problem (%)	A Moderate Problem (%)	A Big Problem (%)
Management				
Litter along the shoreline	75.0	17.9	3.6	3.6
Sanitation along the shoreline	87.5	4.2	4.2	4.2
Cost to use facilities	88.9	3.7	7.4	0.0
Overall safety and security	82.1	10.7	3.6	3.6
Availability of service/staffing	76.5	23.5	0.0	0.0
Adequate information/warnings provided	83.3	8.3	8.3	0.0
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	91.7	8.3	0.0	0.0
Access to the shoreline	84.0	4.0	8.0	4.0
Law enforcement presence	85.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Encounters between trail users and other users	92.9	0.0	3.6	3.6
Water Conditions				
Exposed land during lower water levels	54.5	9.1	4.5	31.8
Shallow areas during lower water levels	57.1	4.8	9.5	28.6
Floating debris in the water	59.1	4.5	18.2	18.2
Quality of water	78.3	17.4	0.0	4.3
Water level fluctuations	71.4	4.8	0.0	23.8
User Interactions				
Numbers of watercraft	88.2	0.0	5.9	5.9
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	77.3	9.1	9.1	4.5
Boat speed or wake effects	86.7	0.0	0.0	13.3
Encounters between waterskiers and others	86.7	0.0	6.7	6.7
Encounters between pleasure boaters and boat anglers	86.7	0.0	6.7	6.7
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunners) and other users	68.8	12.5	6.3	12.5
Unsafe behavior by other users	61.9	14.3	14.3	9.5
Numbers of people at developed facilities	89.5	5.3	5.3	0.0
Use of alcohol by other users	84.2	15.8	0.0	0.0
Encounters between visitors and residents	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Source: Mailback Survey.

Table I-3. Low Flow Channel visitors' perceptions of issues as problems during their visit.

Survey Item	Response			
	Not a Problem (%)	A Slight Problem (%)	A Moderate Problem (%)	A Big Problem (%)
Management				
Litter along the shoreline	31.4	27.5	17.6	23.5
Sanitation along the shoreline	55.1	20.4	12.2	12.2
Cost to use facilities	92.7	0.0	2.4	4.9
Overall safety and security	75.0	12.5	10.4	2.1
Availability of service/staffing	65.7	28.6	5.7	0.0
Adequate information/warnings provided	77.3	13.6	4.5	4.5
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	74.5	14.9	6.4	4.3
Access to the shoreline	69.8	20.9	9.3	0.0
Law enforcement presence	78.9	13.2	2.6	5.3
Encounters between trail users and other users	84.2	7.9	7.9	0.0
Water Conditions				
Exposed land during lower water levels	60.0	10.0	12.5	17.5
Shallow areas during lower water levels	64.1	7.7	12.8	15.4
Floating debris in the water	58.7	19.6	10.9	10.9
Quality of water	76.6	12.8	0.0	10.6
Water level fluctuations	65.9	11.4	9.1	13.6
User Interactions				
Numbers of watercraft	83.3	5.6	5.6	5.6
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	76.3	10.5	7.9	5.3
Boat speed or wake effects	62.9	22.9	5.7	8.6
Encounters between waterskiers and others	76.9	15.4	0.0	7.7
Encounters between pleasure boaters and boat anglers	72.4	17.2	3.4	6.9
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunners) and other users	76.9	7.7	11.5	3.8
Unsafe behavior by other users	72.2	13.9	8.3	5.6
Numbers of people at developed facilities	80.0	6.7	4.4	8.9
Use of alcohol by other users	76.2	11.9	2.4	9.5
Encounters between visitors and residents	92.5	2.5	2.5	2.5

Source: Mailback Survey.

Table I-4. Thermalito Forebay visitors' perceptions of issues as problems during their visit.

Survey Item	Response			
	Not a Problem (%)	A Slight Problem (%)	A Moderate Problem (%)	A Big Problem (%)
Management				
Litter along the shoreline	59.1	25.8	10.8	4.3
Sanitation along the shoreline	71.9	12.4	11.2	4.5
Cost to use facilities	92.0	5.7	2.3	0.0
Overall safety and security	78.3	16.3	4.3	1.1
Availability of service/staffing	81.4	11.6	3.5	3.5
Adequate information/warnings provided	86.5	7.9	5.6	0.0
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	79.3	15.2	5.4	0.0
Access to the shoreline	82.1	6.3	7.4	4.2
Law enforcement presence	74.6	8.5	12.7	4.2
Encounters between trail users and other users	90.0	8.6	1.4	0.0
Water Conditions				
Exposed land during lower water levels	57.5	19.5	13.8	9.2
Shallow areas during lower water levels	64.6	14.6	15.9	4.9
Floating debris in the water	52.3	26.1	10.2	11.4
Quality of water	69.1	13.8	11.7	5.3
Water level fluctuations	65.9	20.7	6.1	7.3
User Interactions				
Numbers of watercraft	84.5	12.7	2.8	0.0
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	76.3	14.5	6.6	2.6
Boat speed or wake effects	76.0	13.3	8.0	2.7
Encounters between waterskiers and others	87.0	5.8	4.3	2.9
Encounters between pleasure boaters and boat anglers	85.5	11.6	2.9	0.0
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunners) and other users	78.3	7.2	5.8	8.7
Unsafe behavior by other users	59.8	20.7	7.3	12.2
Numbers of people at developed facilities	75.0	11.4	10.2	3.4
Use of alcohol by other users	74.7	13.3	3.6	8.4
Encounters between visitors and residents	93.9	3.7	1.2	1.2

Source: Mailback Survey.

Table I-5. Thermalito Afterbay visitors' perceptions of issues as problems during their visit.

Survey Item	Response			
	Not a Problem (%)	A Slight Problem (%)	A Moderate Problem (%)	A Big Problem (%)
Management				
Litter along the shoreline	50.0	33.6	9.5	6.9
Sanitation along the shoreline	70.8	16.0	9.4	3.8
Cost to use facilities	91.2	4.4	3.3	1.1
Overall safety and security	70.8	15.9	10.6	2.7
Availability of service/staffing	65.9	17.6	11.8	4.7
Adequate information/warnings provided	79.5	12.5	2.7	5.4
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	78.1	11.4	4.8	5.7
Access to the shoreline	75.2	14.2	5.3	5.3
Law enforcement presence	78.2	12.7	6.4	2.7
Encounters between trail users and other users	87.7	8.2	4.1	0.0
Water Conditions				
Exposed land during lower water levels	30.3	23.9	21.1	24.8
Shallow areas during lower water levels	25.5	21.8	22.7	30.0
Floating debris in the water	62.8	23.0	6.2	8.0
Quality of water	68.8	17.0	10.7	3.6
Water level fluctuations	35.5	22.7	18.2	23.6
User Interactions				
Numbers of watercraft	64.5	12.7	18.2	4.5
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	68.8	13.8	7.3	10.1
Boat speed or wake effects	66.1	17.4	11.9	4.6
Encounters between waterskiers and others	80.4	13.1	6.5	0.0
Encounters between pleasure boaters and boat anglers	80.6	12.0	5.6	1.9
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunners) and other users	61.0	21.0	13.3	4.8
Unsafe behavior by other users	53.2	32.1	9.2	5.5
Numbers of people at developed facilities	54.6	26.9	12.0	6.5
Use of alcohol by other users	72.6	17.0	4.7	5.7
Encounters between visitors and residents	93.5	4.3	2.2	0.0

Source: Mailback Survey.

Table I-6. OWA visitors' perceptions of issues as problems during their visit.

Survey Item	Response			
	Not a Problem (%)	A Slight Problem (%)	A Moderate Problem (%)	A Big Problem (%)
Management				
Litter along the shoreline	4.2	21.8	26.1	47.9
Sanitation along the shoreline	23.2	18.8	29.5	28.6
Cost to use facilities	90.2	4.9	0.0	4.9
Overall safety and security	47.3	31.8	13.6	7.3
Availability of service/staffing	63.5	15.9	14.3	6.3
Adequate information/warnings provided	71.6	11.6	12.6	4.2
Adequacy of landscaping of facilities	58.7	18.7	10.7	12.0
Access to the shoreline	67.3	19.5	8.8	4.4
Law enforcement presence	56.9	13.7	11.8	17.6
Encounters between trail users and other users	80.8	9.6	5.5	4.1
Water Conditions				
Exposed land during lower water levels	72.7	13.6	8.0	5.7
Shallow areas during lower water levels	71.9	13.5	9.0	5.6
Floating debris in the water	62.7	13.7	13.7	9.8
Quality of water	78.4	11.8	6.9	2.9
Water level fluctuations	58.4	20.8	12.9	7.9
User Interactions				
Numbers of watercraft	35.1	26.6	25.5	12.8
Noise from boats and personal watercraft	56.6	19.2	15.2	9.1
Boat speed or wake effects	48.4	23.2	17.9	10.5
Encounters between waterskiers and others	89.1	6.5	4.3	0.0
Encounters between pleasure boaters and boat anglers	65.1	17.5	9.5	7.9
Encounters between PWCs (jetski/waverunners) and other users	78.4	13.7	2.0	5.9
Unsafe behavior by other users	46.8	25.5	17.0	10.6
Numbers of people at developed facilities	39.6	23.1	25.3	12.1
Use of alcohol by other users	62.6	11.1	15.2	11.1
Encounters between visitors and residents	76.3	10.5	7.9	5.3

Source: Mailback Survey.

APPENDIX J

ON-SITE SURVEY AND MAILBACK SURVEY ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

Table J-1. On-Site Survey additional comments.

- Quiet hours need to be better enforced at night at campsites. - With ore areas for kayakers we'd be here more often. - All the rangers are very friendly!
#1 Need running water, #2 Cleaner restroom, #3 campfire sites
1. It seems that drawdown levels will continue to be very low-southern California water needs are a priority-launch ramps are too short to accommodate the recreation season. 2. There is an inadequate enforcement of the 5 mph speed restriction in all 5
1. Need a parking space next to fish cleaning stations. Currently handicapped. 2. Need more trailer parking for campground users. Currently, people using houseboats park their CARS in this area. This makes campground users park at the campgrounds w
1. Need more beach area. 2. Easy to get too. 3. Not to deep for children.
1. Slot-limit waiver for fishing tournaments completely nullifies the effectiveness of this regulation. 2. The number of boats allowed per week for bass tournaments should be regulated. 3. Bass fishermen should be required to measure/weigh their catch
1. Additional security is needed for parking lot areas for overnight parking. 2. More clearly mark obstacles, such as low cables, 3. don't let out so much water
1. Had an incident with camp counselor as he did not identify himself when he approached our group to ask us to turn down our music. He was rude to our group and then had the ranger talk to us about it and fabricated the story. Needless to say the trip did
1. Keep Afterbay level at 127 or above. 2. Larkin Rd people parking at water's edge, between no parking signs.
1. More Water! 2. Camp check at 6am is very disruptive!
1. Need more shade at bank while fishing; 2. more fish.
1. need one more dock at Bidwell launching area, 2. let up booms to hold and catch debris. Debris is BAD!
1. Please put in bathrooms on the east side of the Afterbay. 2. Also place garbage cans on east side. 3. Access to Oroville Wildlife Area would be okay too. We would be willing to pay for improved, maintained facilities. 4. Please add some fish cleaning stations
1. Walk in access to lake from Lime Saddle 2. Shelves in showers/ free showers. 3. Literature in Ranger Station about things to do/maps. 4. Quiet time after 10:00 p.m. (11:00-12:00 is better) 5. Overall campgrounds well thought out and accessible
3 years ago I had my car stolen at the Dam in March. Just walked over and back and it was taken. Today I'm concerned about 7 gentlemen that are of Eastern descent surveying the area in BMW. The water is being shipped out too drastically. Please leave
A couple of people were very rude to me. Telling me how not to fish correctly and that I was in their area. Area being - this place I came to fish!!! "The Combat" fishing zone. Trash needs to be cleaned up.
A former worker of state parks & recreation, I find the garbage area of Stringtown very, very bad.
A great lake and Lime Saddle campground is great.
A great spot for beginning kayaking.
A large portion of horse/bike trails could use rock removal and/or added soil or decomposed granite. Everyone was very nice and helpful.

A play area would be a good idea for this site. Also more picnic tables.
A ranger or security officer making an appearance near the boat ramp would be appreciated. You've got people blocking the roadway and many leaving trash and dogs off leash. Some visible reminder to the people that are here to use common sense and safety
A very good place to have fun with the family.
Absolutely. This area has tremendous potential for outdoor recreation. The problem is politics. We have the resources to plan Oroville into an outdoor recreation paradise. We need to put together an entire regional park system surrounding the entire t
Add 1 floating bathroom to area. Extend beach. Repair end of dock.
add more gravel to the road at OWA outlet. Clean the bathroom
Add trees, benches for sitting, restroom. Trash cans here, here on the dam.
Addition of disc golf course is awesome. Put in more grassy areas. Lots of improvements going on. Still more needed.
All trails should be multi-use. I attend the public meetings. I approve of State Park multi-use plan! Please add more multi-use trails around the lake.
Although the horse camp set-up for horses is the best I have encountered, the actual camp sites are not real suitable for the larger horse trailers with sleeping quarters.
American
An outhouse or port-a-potty would help keep T.P. trash down around parking and fishing areas.
Anyway to include better trash removal services. Also, portable toilets would be great.
Are there maps of Oroville hike trails available? I'd love one.
At all campsites, they need to enforce the "Quiet Time" rules. We love Lime Saddle! It's much nicer than Loafer.
At low water paved parking at the launch ramps would be appreciated. Wider launching ramps at low water levels. Low water charts/maps of lake for purchase would be helpful.
At South fork, we have to pay a \$2.00 fee even if you are just picking up passengers. I feel this is not appropriate. Also, other launches don't charge for parking at all.
At the Afterbay it would be nice if there were more Restrooms.
At the entrance to the Lime Saddle Campground it would help tremendously to put an arrow to the right so people know which way to go on the fork in the road.
attached an email complaining about the state's new bidding process on rebuilding Lime Saddle and how long it is going to take
back of survey says Muslim/Arab church event
bad bugs along river
Barbeque pits at beach area and maybe a picnic table or two would be great.
Barbeque Pits need to have concrete poured around bottom so that puddles don't form.
Bass fishing is excellent maybe too many tournaments, I like no development on shoreline, I think they send too much water south in the summer and water gets too low. I like floating campsites and boat in
Bathroom here needs attention/more cleaning. It is disgusting for the amount of people here.
Bathrooms and water would be nice thing to have in this area.

Bathrooms are nasty and should be cleaned more than once a week.
Be back to catch salmon.
Beautiful and comfortable campground.
Beautiful clean park
beautiful place for recreation
beautiful wetlands, should be preserved and protected
Before having children, I used the lake frequently to waterski. I now ski on a local private "ski" lake. I am at the lake now to check out kayaks. I haven't really used the lake seriously since the early 90s.
Being this is our first trip here I couldn't answer the questions very well. We haven't even took our boat to the lake yet.
Better access to lake for swimming. Access to restroom - not through other camps. General Store near Marina.
Better access to water from campground, other than by boat. Stop sending water to Los Angeles. Campground was not very busy. No waiting to launch boat. All facilities clean and well kept.
Better center flow would be good. Increase salmon and steelhead runs.
Better maintenance
Better patrol of launch ramp. Enforcement of 20 minutes to tie up. No houseboat tie up on dock.
Better pull through for camping with goose neck horse trailers at the horse camp.
Better restrooms. Stop letting out so much water. We love our lake. We would like to keep the lake. Levels up more, longer, please!
better restrooms. Trash cans and a place to cut up the fish because the banks smell
Bidwell Campgrounds sites and restrooms kept very clean and nice. Only complaint ladies shower had no hot water 2 days we were there. Not even warm, just cold.
Bidwell Canyon could use upgrades on hook-ups, i.e. electrical boxes are old and sometimes fail. Cable would also be nice.
Bidwell Frank. There shouldn't be allowed to put anymore houseboats on the lake. Thank you.
Boat driving lessons, schooling etc. and licensing (revenue builder).
Boater education on safety! Etiquette is a must -
Bring Main Basin water level back. While we are enjoying the camp facilities in Section 1 (sites 1-35) we felt the second set of camp sites (36-75) not suitable for children-sharp drop offs and woods in close proximity to sites appeared very dangerous for
Broken glass from bottles.
Build a boat launch ramp 1/2 mile below Afterbay Outlet, west side of river.
Butte County is a #10 for recreation. We're very fortunate to live in this area.
Butte County Water District: Thanks for stocking the lake and surrounding ponds. Loafer Creek CG too far from water for kids and families. Its ridiculous to make people hike from water. Enjoy cleaned bathrooms!
Called about a Rattlesnake to be removed from campsite and never was done. My wife is pregnant and there was an infant across from us. But the Ranger never came
Camp Host very helpful!

Camp site #3 water smells like sewage. I wonder how good water is? If the water goes through filtration system, water has smell. Wooden benches, or concrete under all park benches-fix all slip & fall hazards, disabled campsites should be uniform.
Campgrounds are too far from water.
Campsites are very clean and great spacing. Too far from water though
Campsites clean and well maintained.
Campsites need to be leveled at Bidwell Canyon Campground. Water pressure is bad. 40 pounds standing but only 23 pounds when running. Loafer Creek Campground needs a lot of tree trimming.
can you put more fish in the lake
Charges for hot water in the showers should not be coin operated. Costs for the shower should be covered by admission fee. Increase the admission fee if necessary.
checking the campsites early in the morning on a noisy vehicle was aggravating. You need more group campsites. Why do we need to leave the area so early Sunday when no one else is coming in.?
Clay Pit needs restrooms and a graded, maintained track to ride on. This area is great, but would be significantly improved with designated riding track for ORV, specifically dirt bikes.
Clean toilets everyday. Need lighting in bathrooms. Need outside shower. Dirt to pitch tent.
Cleaning out the Lake of logs and such before summer on a regular basis would be nice. Stricter enforcement of boating under the influence, more patrolling in Lime Saddle Area, patrolling of parking areas.
closer restrooms
Come down and rake the water. Keep up the area. Keep drug addicts out of here.
Concerning the clay pits (SVRA), I suggest that "they" install bathroom's and a "rinse off shower".
Concerns with water level -- EXTREMELY low!! We've been told we may not be able to pull our houseboat out of the water for repairs due to water level! Also, dangerous to try to maneuver houseboat with boats so close together! We are VERY, VERY disappointed
Control & limit jet ski usage & areas.
Could have more trash cans in the campsite. I think it would be much better for the people too lazy to walk to the trash bin.
could use a fish cleaning area, instead of the banks, could use running water, emergency phone
Could use another bathroom on the far end. Thank you.
Could use better launches
Could use drinking water outlets
Could you please put the campgrounds close to the water.
Couldn't even get to water. Water is way too low for any swimming or water fun. Won't come back until water is much higher. Showers and bathrooms are extremely clean and well kept-Thank you!
Did not appreciate a ticket on Bidwell ramp, which I have parked on 100's of times.
Disappointed in water going south to LA
Disappointed in water level of lake consistently year after year. Stop water releases on such a grand scale. Marina situation here is dismal. Management should be changed. I rate on a scale of 1-10, 1 here, 9.5 at Bidwell.

Disappointed that the water level was so low
Disappointed that there are no easy access spots and that there are no fire/pits and sinks at lime saddle. No parking areas are not well marked. Tent sites are too far from parking. Some staff rangers were rude & not at all knowledgeable about rules, r
Despite the uncontrollable fact that the lake is extremely low, we really enjoy this lake.
Diversion pool area could use a car top launch area.
Do not let other campers check in after 10:00 PM.
Do not let so much water out of lake every spring and summer.
Do not like well in lake due to water level dropping so much, they don't spawn well in lakes of this type.
Do not over develop this area like other areas are overdeveloped.
Do not send water to LA or other places, water level too low an debris occurs
doing a fine job
Don't let LA take our water all in one year.
Don't let so much water out so quickly until after the middle of July.
Don't care much for increase in fees, I used to have yearly pass for launch and parking, now thinking of spending more time at other waters (Clear Lake or Delta). Could be better handling of dock with rising and lowering lake levels. Need more enforcement
Don't charge for this ramp or else I will shit my pants!
Don't charge for admission or parking and people will keep coming.
Don't charge us to launch boats! I feel we pay taxes to several Depts to maintain this place!
Don't let all the water out before end of summer or holiday, hassle to have to launch at different campsite. Can't see waterfalls on 4th of July. That's disappointing
Don't let out so much water. Keep the water and lake high.
Don't let so much water out of lake. Have people controlling launch for inexperienced boaters.
Don't let the stinking tree huggers or BLM run this stretch of river with a bunch of regulations rules and whatever other bullshit they want to try and implement.
Don't pave the road. Leave it gravel. Clean the outhouse more often.
don't sell Butte Water so cheap. Raise lake level during summer months.
Don't sell the water.
Don't send our water south! Use our water locally!
Drain Lake Oroville every year from June until the end of August
Due to water level and subsequent houseboat crowding, it is difficult to get the houseboat to the Marina.
During salmon season the bank anglers can get very aggressive even if you give them extra room, also I question their ethics. I observed many bank anglers keeping foul hooked salmon using weighted treble hooks or beads. I also never saw any fish and game
DWR! You need to pay attention to biologists and taxpayers. Local tax basis and community income drops every time you sell our water to LA. Be smart and fill the lake first, the drain it for river water flows and diversions in the valley. Hopefully, you ca

early summer debris in lake
Easier access to Feather River and Diversion Pool (it's hard to put in the kayaks). Bathroom access (get rid of the portable bathrooms in lieu of permanent).
Easier water access would be nice
Easy access to swimming is needed closer to Bidwell and Loafer. Otherwise, we love it! 17 years!
Easy access, close to home, nice enough away from homes and businesses.
Emergency phone system on Dam
Enforce litter law and prohibit fish gutting. This place is filthy and stinks terrible. Lots of small children here. . . Not sanitary
Enjoy having access to water when wheelchair bound.
Enjoy the area!
Enjoy the versatility of recreation.
Enjoyable lake, Beginning of summer, when water level is up there tends to be a lot of debris in the water. Extend Loafer Creek launch ramp.
Enjoyed my visit but area needs to be cleaned up, lots of trash along the river, took what I could.
Enjoyed the campgrounds, enjoyed the lake, enjoyed the visitor center
Enjoyed the day!
Enterprise boat launch needs a floating dock for safety of boaters and swimmers.
Everything here is wonderful - we plan to return every year, but a dog run would be nice for our dog (this is only a suggestion)
Excellent facilities, could us more improved day picnic/recreation areas around the lakes that are water accessible.
Excellent maintained areas -trails, parking areas, restrooms. Workers very polite and helpful. Horsecamp set-up one of the best.
Expand and widen ramps.
Extend salmon season where it was before, till Oct. 15.
Extend the Enterprise Ramp so it can be used all year. A new bathroom at Enterprise ramp. Pick up trash with out a call to ranger.
Extend the ramps!
Feel that the exclusion of any user (biker vs. equestrian) is a mistake. Love the natural trails (0 pavement) - If mountain bikers desire to use the mountain type trails, we need to respect each other's safety. If mountain bikers "need speed" on narrow width
Few encounters with Park Ranger that have not been helpful. Just negative, very rude.
Fill Lake Oroville back up!
Fill the lake.
Fill up the lake. Keep housing and private use away. Open more public recreation. Keep visitor center open.
Fine people who tie up to the launch ramp. It's for loading and unload boats only
Fish and Game need to enforce fishing laws. There are many people that do not follow them, which makes it very unfair for the people that do, and sometimes turn a lot of people away. I know they have the staffing for it. I would like to say that the p
Fish and Game should collect a portion of tackle and supplies to allow more support for this area during fishing season. Use it on this area. Garbage pick-up needed on a regular basis. Bring jail birds over to pick up line and junk in area. We don't w

Fish aren't biting because lake level too high. Stock more fish.
Fishing area should go to 2nd to last bridge.
Fishing has been sucking lately!! Fix it!!
Fishing sights should be patrolled more often. One incident-my family and I were fishing Nelson Bridge and Asian youngsters crowded us and other family and caught more than their limit by chumming (I believe) and had their father watch for park rangers.
Floating campgrounds are ruining the area for boating fun.
For a new area, very nice.
For safety purposes, the pavement should have a painted crosswalk for equestrians, especially at the Spillway area and Canyon Drive.
For some reason people are tying sticks to the mouths of slot sized bass. There is little or no enforcement of the slot limit. People routinely violate 5mph zone. People think you can wakeboard in the no ski area because it is not "skiing."
Forebay has occasionally been littered with garbage a couple of times there have been some rude drunk people.
Fun day in the sun.
Fun!
Fun!
Garbage terrible in area. No garbage cans near Palm Ave.
Garbage!
gas prices at dock rather high. Speeding cars in campgrounds too fast. Clean restrooms and plenty of supplies. 5 MPH zone out of houseboats too long. Fees for campgrounds reasonable. Campgrounds are clean.
Get more Water! I really appreciate the paved parking for camping - all of the great clean restrooms, wash stations and friendly "persons" working here!
Get ramps fixed and open for low water.
Get rid of DWR. Maybe then Lake Oroville would become a great place to go. Turn it over to the Indians - at least it would get developed.
Get rid of the buoys along the dam - they won't stop a terrorist anyway. Rangers seem to be overly enthusiastic about giving tickets - even when "violators" are not at fault.
Get rid of the floating dead shrimp.
Get some dumpster out here so some of these people have a place to throw their trash and open the east side of Thermalito Afterbay to 3 day camping,
Get someone to open gate when it's suppose to be.
Give us back our damn water!
Given that the water level changes, a buoy noting an underwater sandbar would be useful. A SeaDoo got dirt in its engine and a motorboat prop got stuck in the same sandbar not far from the houseboat on which we staying at Lime Saddle Marina.
Glad there's bathrooms. Everything has been kosher. A little crowded in the morning, but it's expected being the beginning of the salmon run. Disregard any previous statements, they were misconceptions.

Glad to see improvements at Spillway area parking. Very upset with our water being sold to lakes in So Cal!
Gold please.
good fishing
Good job, keep on going.
Good to see the lake level coming up.
Gorgeous place to visit & enjoy life
Great place, loved it. 1. A - walking trail to lake or river - from Loafer campground - would be nice-useful. 2. Lower the grill in fire pit so we can cook. Thanks
Great area. Bring more recreational venues and facilities.
Great boating experience. Single auto's (no trailers attached) should not be allowed to park in spaces large enough for vehicles with trailers to park in.
Great experience.
Great experience. Rangers are a little rude at night.
Great Facility Great staff Great Job!! There is room for more police sheriff safety patrolling out on the water.
Great fish runs on this river. Speed limit on boats would be nice. Some friends had car break-ins. We always leave nothing in the car now. I did see some salmon taken above Hwy 70 bridge in August and reported it by cell phone.
great fishery. Excellent place to bring family for lake pleasure. Drift wood on ramps in winter often times makes it difficult to launch and take out.
Great fishing. Totally enjoyed it. Other fishermen cool -- no tempers.
Great improvements have been made! Great job!
Great job on Equestrian Camp at Loafer Creek, thank you
Great lake! The fish plant program is outstanding. Improve camping and ramp at lime saddle for low launch in summer.
Great Lake!!
Great Lake.
Great lake. I like that there are few wave runners.
Great place and good work on trails!
Great place for a picnic and a swim with the family. I loved feeding and watching the ducks and geese we saw today. They sure appreciated the loaf of bread we bought.
Great place to be.
Great place to fish, I love it and expect to come back as much as I can
Great place to picnic and swim. No crowds and not too many bugs. Garden Drive - Forebay is great!
Great place!
Great recreational facilities! Would like even more trails and floating campsites.
Great salmon

Great site for horse enthusiasts. Wonderful people sharing the same love of horses, relaxation and information. One thing that I feel would be nice to have is power hookups for our living quarters and trailers.
Great time-stayed at Lime Saddle Campground-had ski equipment stolen!
Great today
Great water qualities, fantastic campsites, overall experience "A". Thanks for the great time! We'll be back!
Greatest horse camp ever been to.
Had my truck window (rear) broken and truck broke into on 10/20/02. Took a little away from the overall experience.
Have a nice day!
Have had a great experience here at Lake Oroville. Would recommend to anyone.
Have P.D. patrol parking area
Haven't really had the chance to explore recreation area yet but plan to us the experience has been pleasant so far. No maps of the area or camping regulations were given (i.e. no warning if fire ban was on or off.)
Having the trails multi-use is OK so far. Bicyclists can scare horses, but so far have been courteous. Please continue to emphasize to bikes that they need to announce to equestrians that they are approaching them on the same trail. And they need to stop
Hope parking lot is done soon. Because its needed.
Horses and other bikers very courteous - especially horse folk, visitor center is awesome!
How about running a rope between the buoys that divide swimming section from boating section. On busy days like this, the wave runners/personal watercraft could tie up there. There needs to be more room for boats to pull up on.
How can Lake Oroville promote tourism when the water is so low you can't launch a boat? Water sales should be up to the citizens, not politicians.
Hungarian
I always look for places where I can take my dogs with me. I travel alone a great deal and feel safer when my dogs are with me.
I am a tourist!
I am enjoying myself
I am frustrated. No fish.
I am very interested in creation of whitewater recreational opportunities.
I am very pleased about the trails being open to bikes.
I am very saddened and disturbed by the low water level over the last 2 years. We have been coming here for over 20 years and this is the worst we have seen it. Something must be done!
I baby-sit for my cousins, play sports at school.
I believe and wish that a roped off beach would be a great attraction. After boating it would be nice to beach with the kids.
I believe Frank, the Marina Manager is not putting enough money back into the marina. As a whole, we pay in excess of \$2,000 a year to moor our boats at Bidwell. The parking is insufficient, the docks are poorly maintained, the service is incompetent and
I believe Oroville should put a water park up at the lake.

I bought my first fishing license in 1959, after I was discharged from the US Navy. It cost me \$2.50. It now costs \$30. I don't mind if the state keeps up all fishing areas and does not charge a fee to enter.
I can honestly say that my family and I have enjoyed the Lake Oroville area. My brother and I especially liked some of the off-roading trails. I hope this survey can be of help for future plans of improvement.
I can't wait to come back! The quality of the trails were exceptional. More water in the lake please!
I can't wait to ride my horse in the new Loafer Creek area and go horse camping.
I caught a 24" lb steelhead (female) with adipose fin clipped on 10/14/02 at 11:00am.
I come here everyday because I find this park extremely well taken care of and its park personnel are courteous. I have a yearly pass.
I do believe that the incident that happened to me is against the law. I plan to pursue it.
I do competitive trail/endurance riding on horses and the miles of trail here at Lake Oroville are priceless for training. I have NEVER had a bad experience with other users, including bicycles and am very happy to share the trails with everyone.
I do have a boat that would like to use out of Lime Saddle but the lake is almost empty and cannot launch!!! Don't sell the water and keep the lake so people can use it!! Thank you.
I do not live in the state of California any longer, but this is a nice area to be when we visit.
I do think you need another shower room, and the police need to be nicer we didn't come here to have problems. Other then that everyone was great so vary nice, we will be back soon. Thanks so much. Mrs. McGregor.
I don't like the water when it is as low as it is today 8/18/02
I don't feel this much water should be let out of this lake.
I don't know exact facts about Lake Oroville, but this is what I've heard. When the lake was created in the 60's lots of DWR promises were made, but to date, not kept. California is more interested in water money than recreational boating money. The us
I don't know what all the reasons are for having the lake as low as it is, but that walk up the boat launch at Loafer Creek is a killer! That would be a big reason why we would not come back.
I don't understand why you can't fell on the lake before you dillrods give all the water away.
I enjoy Forebay very much but due to the increased population in Butte County it is more crowded. More tables, more beach sand, more restrooms and more picnic sites would assure forebay would remain the pleasant area it always has been. A separate sport
I enjoy having a place to train myself and my horses, plus it is so close by that you can still have hours of fun after work. I live in Chico.
I enjoy the Foreman Creek area and launch ramp the most - hope it remains well maintained. I have concerns about the salmon fishing near the outlet as they do crowd each other and argue. Also concerned about river boats traveling much too fast around corn
I enjoyed the lake much better in its early, pristine days. The land grabbing of governmental and private entities toward development and the ensuing growth of restricted non-public and non-free use land has choked the freedom of use since the early days.
I feel like the water of Lake Oroville is being mismanaged. The level is getting low enough to there it is in jeopardy of not being used for recreation due to launching facilities. I believe at the time we were there only Bidwell Launch was open. I know
I feel that the DWR lets too much water out of the lake even at times when it is not needed by farmers and down river contractors. I think the lake should be filled all the way before they start increasing releases, rather than leveling out at 50 feet do

I feel that the Parks Dept. should put a water fountain in the frisbee park.
I feel that water level is too low in the last two weeks. Today is ok.
I feel there needs to be more restrooms, but besides that, everything is good.
I feel they need more camping grounds for those who like to camp and fish. One other thing they need to release more fish from the hatchery for the fishermen.
I feel you need more covered births. We are taking out our boat because they promised us a covered birth and did not give us one. Water level.
I feel you're doing a good job improving the 'area's"
I felt bad that we could not return to our picnic area with our boat when we asked first before leasing if we could return if we had our ticket stub.
I fish the lake 75 to 100 times a year, and I fish other northern California lakes. I feel the launching facilities and landscaping of the spillway boat ramp are far superior to any other that I have used...finally! However, I would like to see some change
I had a nice time today.
I had a very good day, as usual!! But I am not very happy with the jet skiers coming so close to us while we are fishing. They didn't even have any reason for coming so close.
I hate seeing the lake level so low.
I have a problem with the jet skiers Bar-b-queing and picnicking on the boat launches. It makes launching very difficult. Thank-you, Becky Dass
I have a very big problem with the fact that Lake Oroville is becoming ridiculously low when other lakes in California have found a way to stay 80-90% filled. What is going on? I consider this a problem, don't you?
I have been a hiker, horseback rider, and bicyclist for 30 years - So. California, Oregon, Arizona, and Colorado. The one most important thing I've learned is that you can't mix horses and bicycles. It seems to me that there are enough trails in this area
I have been using the trails for 19 years. Thank-you for maintaining the trails, especially in the most recent years. The trails are getting very rocky which can injure the horses. I also noticed that the trails have become rutted from the winter rains.
I have enjoyed the Lime Saddle Marina area to launch since its inception. I and our family have felt all people involved are very receptive and kind. We would like to see better H2O management for the damn. Less H2O release when they have no assurance
I have fished on Lake Oroville for many years. There seems to be a tournament every couple of days. The amount of pressure on the bass has noticeably increased. Some of the out of towners that come to the tournaments that I have met are simply inconsiderate
I have had four generations live in Oroville. I love it.
I have many friends and family that have used Lake Oroville and the surrounding area for years. There is a lot to offer. I think some better facilities, such as the improvements that have been made at LSM area a great improvement, and are attracting many
I have seen a good increase in the osprey population on the Lake in the last 5 years now up by Ponderosa reservation. I see bald eagles and their nests.
I have to go 20 miles to launch my boat. The Enterprise Launch does not go into the water. I average being on Lake Oroville 1-2 times every week. It sure would be nice to launch less than a mile from my home. We do not have enough launch ramps that a

I hope make good Entrance Road at Feather River Salmon Fishing Area parking lot. Everyone want to build bathroom too. Thank you!
I hope the water level goes up next year.
I hope you keep this spot free and that we can bring out dogs without leashes.
I just moved to Butte County from Maui and we have started the summer out at Monument Park. It is very convenient I only wish it was ok to bring my dog. My boyfriend has lived here his whole life and knows when to go to what area at each time of year.
I like it here!!!
I like it here, it is comforting. It is a way to get away from the complications of real life. Thank you.
I like Lake Oroville
I like the direction that the recreation district is going. Improvements could be made as far as local recreation for persons without proper transportation.
I like the recreation part of Oroville. That's the only reason for moving here.
I like Thermalito because it is not busy yet!
I like this area that's why I live here, there needs to be more attractions and upgrades to the Oroville dam area.
I like to come to the Forebay because it is really fun to come to.
I like to fish Oroville lake in the early spring.
I like to swim or camp near water areas within walking distance with my dog. Like to quietly float in the water. I like to collect rocks or also look at nature/animals. Mostly
I live in Oroville and primarily use the top of the dam for walking and exercising. I'm glad to see there is no longer parking on top of the dam. It's less congested and safer for pedestrians. I would like to see the top of the dam be patrolled by law
I look forward to spending my summer in the greater Lake Oroville Area. It is very beautiful
I love Lake Oroville and enjoy walking the dam. I would love to see it more "recreationally" developed to attract more tourists.
I love loafer creek campground and all the day use areas.
I love the Lake Oroville Area. I think there should be more places to go to enjoy the lake.
I love the lake, just wish there were more boat slips available, and at a more affordable price.
I love the walking and hiking areas around Lake Oroville. My dog loves them too. I've been walking the trails almost daily for two years and have had no negative experiences. Everyone I meet on the trails, including bike and horse riders, are all very
I love this campsite and the area. Need payphone's at all bathrooms so we don't have to go so far.
I love this lake so much. I would love to volunteer to help DWR in what ever needed. Anthony Davis 87 Skyline Way, Oro. 95966 530-589-0859. My wife works for State Parks.
I love this place, keep up all the good work. I would come here before I go anywhere else.
I love this river.
I love to fish at the outlet. It is crowded. I would like to see it cleaner.
I love to paddle in the Thermalito Diversion pool.

I preferred the old gravel parking lot at the Spillway Launch Top parking area to the new big black top one. Have you ever walked bear foot on black top on a 100 degree day? Foot damage for sure. How about some trees in the middle and painted white walkway
I really enjoy the afterbay but the water level has cost me new propellers almost every year. There are also unseen sand bars out in the middle of the afterbay that can be potentially dangerous or even fatal. Or at least costly.
I really enjoyed my stay here!
I really like the North Forebay when we come here.
I really like to swim here.
I rode bike only
I sure wish you could improve road quality in area #11. I do not approve of beads and yarn tackle. They simply snag fish.
I think it is great that you are trying to get people's advice for opinions to fix it up. Just need more people to contribute.
I think it needs more shade.
I think more information should be presented about having reservations during holiday periods. We come to stay at the lake for a month and completely unaware of needing reservations and been told we could be kicked out of our campsite, after being here f
I think some trash cans at the outlet on the side accessed from Pacific Heights Road would be appreciated. It would also be nice to have bow season in the Wildlife Area open at a different time than dove season. Perhaps earlier. It would increase safety
I think something should be done about the water level of Lake Oroville.
I think that it's a good idea that there doing something with Riverbend Park. I think that they should keep improving the Park. I highly recommend this people from all ages come out here. It's usually pack just about everyday.
I think that the lake and parks of Oroville are very important for the community. Great asset!
I think that the lake is a great place to sit and relax.
I think that we should be able to jump off the bridge.
I think the lake is crowded and let too much water out. You have to hike to get to the water.
I think the Lake Oroville Area could be enhanced if there was more government involvement at the outlet in terms of monitoring traffic, sanitation and trash. I think the town could benefit from some modernization.
I think the lake would benefit from stable water levels. The new family facility at Spillway is great.
I think the people are very nice. You can make friends easy. But there are some people who are very nasty. But other than that, we like it here very much.
I think the recreation potential of the Oroville area is being efficiently utilized and everyone I have brought to the area whether urban dweller or country dweller are impressed with what is available in the area. Thank you.
I think the wildlife area is phenomenal!
I think there should be camping sites for people.
I think there should be more trash cans and drinking fountains other than that, there should be more places to swim on the actual Lake Oroville.
I think they should have garbage cans at the outlet right by the water where all the people wait. And should have a better path that would make it easy for the old and the young.

I think we should have more swim areas sectioned off at dam
I think you need easier parking for injured and handicapped boaters. I also think you need to stock some Florida strain bass the spots are getting smaller and skinnier. Maybe stocking some sort of bait fish. Talk to some biologist to find out what would b
I truly enjoy coming to the Feather for salmon fishing, but I need to emphasize that all the trash everywhere and lack of garbage cans is depressing. Seeing all the trash takes away from an otherwise enjoyable experience. I would love to see garbage cans
I understand vehicles were at risk for damage or clouting in this area. Thus, the reluctance for visiting more often.
I use the area all the time
I very much enjoyed the scenery, the people encountered, the weather, and overall the trip was very enjoyable.
I volunteered to take this survey.
I want to find nice place for me and family to go. Thanks.
I want water intake to be coordinated with water release to Southern California. Only release water if dam is full. Don't release the same amount or percentage if the lake is only half full. We want to enjoy the lake throughout the summer. A lower ramp is
I was really upset with my visit to the Thermalito Forebay because we paid to go in and out and then we were denied to re-enter if we left. I know it's a safety issue, but I feel if we paid we should be allowed to leave and enter if we please.
I went to a get together in August at Tower Park on the Delta. The group consisted of several families with 42 boats. Everyone camped and boated together. They asked me about Lake Oroville and I said don't waste your time due to water level. The money
I wish all the Lake Oroville areas were as pretty and clean and peaceful as this. I also wish a small campground with a few campsites could be created here. I would love to spend the night on the water. Thank you.
I wish I knew where to swim.
I wish there was a diving board.
I wish they would keep the water level in Lake Oroville a lot higher! They should Dam up the cove where Loafer Creek is and keep fresh water pumped into a year-round swimming area for locals and people camping there.
I wish to protest the closing to water skiing in the cove adjacent to foreman creek (which leads to the bridge of Highway 162). You have a floating camping house boat there that is rarely used. I have used this lake for over 20 years.
I wish we could walk without worrying about stepping in dog droppings.
I would come to the Afterbay if there was more water. Also I do really enjoy the sand. My children enjoy it the most.
I would just like to say I love the lake and Forebay. I hope one day it will be expanded to fit everyone who wants to go.
I would like for this area to charge \$2 per car and use the money to build better roads. Plus release more fish into the water.
I would like it better if we didn't ship so much water down south!
I would like more water in our lake throughout the summer.
I would like the gate to say open until 10PM. Some should be open all night. If you have any meetings, I would like to come. Tillman 530-370-6331
I would like the lake maintained, keep the rates reasonable for the public (like they are now) and not reduce the staffing/employees level and clean parks in Oroville. As a guest of Lake Oroville and as a resident of California, this is what I expect of

I would like to be able to reserve camp sites by choosing a space # for reservations instead of the current system of showing up and then choosing a space #. Need more shade! Plant some more trees.
I would like to have an area to swim my dogs.
I would like to know why it says no dogs and every time I go there I come across some hikers with their dogs (would love to bring my dog riding) is there any kind of patrol? Or fines?
I would like to see a fairgrounds put in where rodeos, fairs, etc. could be held.
I would like to see a little more development in and around the shores on the beautiful lake.
I would like to see a small playground by water for kids. Considering there are a lot of kids at the park
I would like to see a swimming beach in this area for kids to play with a trail to it. Everything else is wonderful.
I would like to see a water faucet at every BBQ pit.
I would like to see all the areas listed remain available to the public to use and enjoy for whatever outdoor activities they choose to pursue. I think everyone should have (hunting, fishing, boating, dog training) areas available to them.
I would like to see more bathroom/shower facilities throughout the campground. Extend the boat ramp at Loafer Creek so it would be utilized throughout the summer month, instead of closing 1/2 way through July.
I would like to see more boat campsites. Water level to stay up. More fishing to be stocked. Trout, bass.
I would like to see more camping areas along the river from the mountain bridge to the mouth of the Huncut Creek. I have many other suggestions if you call me. (530) 534-0732.
I would like to see more development along the lake itself. Example - a beach area restaurant overlooking the lake. Camping on the lake. More parking for cars and boats.
I would like to see more floating campsites. I would like to keep the lake full. Quit sending water to LA.
I would like to see more restrooms at sites. On busy days, it's hard to get one.
I would like to see the ramp at Enterprise extended (by dirt or gravel) so as to be usable when the lake is low.
I would not like to see enterprise launch being charged to get into. I also don't like the new gate installed here.
I would sure like to see all of the ramps extended (and add additional lanes to Lime Saddle & Bidwell) while the water level is down. I would also like to see some parking enforcement. It seems that no one obeys the 15 minute parking limits on the ramps
I'd like to come back again! And soon!
If in the future I have to pay, the bathrooms will be cleaned on Wednesdays and the road will be paved.
If the campground was next to the water that would be great for boater
If they're going to keep the water this low, more launch ramps are needed (Please).
I'm an Oroville resident and Lake Oroville is one of my main resources for recreation. My family and I all love to fish, swim, and wakeboard here. We also have numerous relatives from out of town that come to vacation here.
I'm curious as to why on the multi-use trails PEDESTRIANS have to yield to equestrians. This just doesn't make sense. Especially from an injury liability perspective.
I'm happy about the Salmon fishing and the 2 carpet benches but there is fishing string that gets caught around people's feet which is a hazard. The trash is bad too and the bees from the meat of the fish is just overwhelming. Thank you.

I'm looking forward to my children growing and also enjoying the area! It's a great resource for residents and surrounding area residents.
I'm tired of water going to LA and ruining our recreation. Should be a way to meter water LA so they don't abuse.
In the area across the dam where there is a parking lot, I believe that restrooms, drink fountain, and trash cans are a necessity and should be added. Also, more access to the lake for swimming should be looked into.
In the Lime Saddle area there is no access to lake, you have to drive to take the kids swimming, no playground. The spaces where there is a drop off (sp 7) should be wider-other than that clean area-also your full hookups don't include sewer-this should
Increase fish and game presence to enforce fishing regulations. An officer's wages plus could be made just by citing the number of snagging anglers in the small area that we fish.
Increase security. Have had and know of 8 cars or trucks broke into this year alone (2002) at palm ave and river access. Please Help!
Increase water level. Create a further ski area, where launch at Lime Saddle.
Increased enforcement of the no ski/5mph areas of the lake, especially during boating season. The reasons are obvious. These buoys also sometimes placed too far out and close off large areas. The placement years ago were more reasonable for all boaters
Introduced a friend to river salmon fishing.
Is survey to keep cost down? I hope so. Do not want to out price families.
It think it is a very nice swimming area except for the doggy droppings in the sand other than that it is wonderful.
It is a shame that they take so much water out of Lake Oroville! Lime Saddle campground would be great if the water was up. We go to other lakes starting in July because of water level.
It is nice to finally see the water level at a reasonable level.
It is to hard to reserve the floating campsite. Reserve America is somewhat inept.
It is too low - should be higher and more ramps
It was a relaxful trip. I will tell my friends
It was fun!
It was great!
It was nice.
It would be a lot funner if they were some free camping areas for Oroville. We have wonderful places all over and the only place to camp is with the homeless on 1 mile Vance Ave. Ps. I have been verbally assaulted twice there. Peggy Lockhart 532-1109.
It would be appreciated if Lake Oroville did not drop the water level so much. At the middle to end of season we are unable to use Loafer Creek boat ramp. This makes the other two boat ramps very crowded. Especially during a bass fishing tournament. I
It would be good if the water would be clean
It would be nice if the water levels didn't drop so much daily. I know there area high water demands, but the level never got within 85 feet of capacity this year because of releases.
It would be nice if there was a litter crew to police the area of campground, parking, and river bank area, as well as greater sanitation and cleaning of the toilet.

It would be nice if there were more trees in the camp sites.
It would be nice to be able to stay the night here.
It would be nice to have bathrooms and showers put in at the Thermalito Forebay so people could stay the night if they'd like. And the hiking trails fixed better. This is a nice place for people to come to that don't like crowded areas.
It would be nice to have bathrooms on island or floating and some more picnic tables
It would be nice to have electricity in the campsites even if this means increasing the rates. Thank you for the well maintained campground
It would be nice to have facilities for horse events of all kinds and many more miles of trails along and around the lake. An arena and stables would bring more groups here.
It would be nice to have more areas to camp.
It would be nice to have more water in Fall months, Sept - Oct.
It would be nice to have the campsite #'s. We were given at 1st- Trailer area everything else great.
It would be nice to have the horse camp enlarged. And have another one just as wonderful on the other side of the lake. And to be able to ride all the way around the lake!!
it would be nice to see a playground for the little ones
It would be nice to see more duck hunting opportunities in the Afterbay.
It would be nice to have a more direct access to the water from lime saddle campground. Also, a swim beach would be nice for the kids. And a store near by. More children's facilities would be nice. Like a playground.
It would be pleasing if the water wasn't let out so quickly on weekends. Houseboats hard to move and keep floating.
It would be wonderful to have even more horse trails!
It would make this lake and beach area nicer if there was some shade. Also a couple of showers to rinse off after swimming.
It would seem that there are many other sources which could contribute to the states water needs. Many other lakes could contribute based on population ratios.
It's a beautiful place. We enjoyed picnicking - bathrooms were very clean. Green area was fabulous- no trash.
It's very nice having the wildlife area available. Wish more people would use it properly. It's not a trash dump
It's very nice here. I enjoy the time I spend here.
I've caught "rainbow trout" 16" and larger that had no access to the ocean. I don't think all large rainbows are steelhead. I'd like to see Vance Ave. open longer than Oct. 15th.
Just keep those trails open to all! The horseback riders we encountered were courteous and polite. We went out of our way to be friendly and accommodating and create good will.
Just questions-are the main basin or middle fork or south fork any prettier or more accessible for picnics. What is a diversion pool? Forebay? Afterbay?
Just that I feel the lake is nicely taken care of and is under great improvement.
Just that I love the trails and they are very, very well taken care of. The horse camp is the best in Calif. I hope you keep the pavements of the trails. Bikes and horses don't do well together!

Just the gates need to be open when they are supposed to 1/2 hour before sun up.
Just wish the lake wasn't so low.
Keep a gravel road.
Keep Afterbay water level up.
Keep as much water as possible in the lake! Having the water level drop below the use facilities is a crime! Especially using bulldozed 4 wheel drive trails to launch.
Keep at least one, free boat ramp on lake
Keep Butte County water clean.
Keep Butte County water in the North state. No water to Southern California.
Keep camping and fishing as a family fun time!
Keep Feather River beautiful.
Keep grass mowed & increase beach length with more sand
Keep it just like it is. Dogs off leash okay! Enjoying the higher water level.
Keep lake level higher, don't drain to low, want to see progress, for the water sold
Keep Lake Oroville lake levels higher. This is Northern California, not Southern California.
Keep more water in Lake Oroville and promote more bass fishing.
Keep more water in the lake!!
Keep more water in the main lake. Too low too early in season.
Keep our water up in the northern state. Screw southern California. Let them loose their golf courses. We need a mostly full lake 'till October (at most, 100 feet down).
Keep out water in the lake for recreation. The hell with giving our water to southern Cali.
Keep people from lounging or kicking back at the launch.
keep planting fish, thanks!
keep planting those cahoe trout. We like them. Keep the lake just like it is, not too commercialized where people start littering it more.
Keep some water in the lake!
Keep the lake full. More accessibility to lake. More resort type areas for camping and picnicking. More activities around lake.
Keep the place friendly. It gets a little ugly when boaters are too close to bank fishermen in crowded areas.
Keep the trails good. I use them very often, at least 20 times a month
Keep the water higher!
Keep the water in
Keep the water in the lake
Keep the water in the north state, stop selling so much water to L.A., and keep Lake Oroville in enough water to launch all facilities.
Keep the water level up at least so we can sail.
Keep the water level up more

Keep the water level up!! When it's down everything is more difficult and less appealing!!
Keep this Afterbay free. Tell people it's too cold. Eliminate jet skiers!
Keep up the good work keeping the campgrounds clean and quiet.
Keep up the good work making Lake Oroville a pleasure to visit and live close to.
Keep up the good work! You have beautiful facilities and are a diamond in the rough. I wish we could keep it secret for a long time though! (just kidding) We love it here and hope to move into the area eventually.
Keep up the good work, Thank you
Keep up the good work.
Keep up the good work.
Keep up the good work. Do need garbage can at 1 more tie rack up on Sycamore Hill and it would be nice to have also at the Big Pond at least a garbage can up on the road. So many, hiker, biker and horse people have lunch there. Thank you.
Keep water here!!
Keep water level up.
Keep water levels up so we can enjoy our boating activities.
Keeping more water in the lake will bring more visitors.
Lack of swim areas at main lake is disappointing. Maybe due to low lake levels.
Lake has been really low in last 2 years during August when I was here. The lake is clear of debris.
Lake is too low! Stop sending water down south and leave use of lake to enjoy.
Lake is too low, too crowded, and the 5 mph zone in the main basin is too large. It took us 20 minutes to just keep past the 5 mph zone. What a fat waste of time. We will not return again. The boat we rented was not as advertised, had broken seats, broken
Lake needs more water and you should be able to ride safely a go-cart around campsite. Would return more often and more firewood.
Lake Oroville has provided my family with untold days/weeks of enjoyment. What concerns us often so many years on the lake is the seemingly growing numbers of boaters/PWC users who lack common courtesy and/or lack understanding of speed and distance regulations
Lake Oroville is a great place for fishing, boating, and spend time with your family. The staff there is friendly and helpful and the price is affordable. The fishing is great and by waving the slot limit on bass for tournaments it's a great place for g
Lake Oroville is a great place to visit. We need to have more tables and bathrooms.
Lake Oroville is a very good bird watching place.
Lake Oroville is an awesome place to come. We just need it to fill up every year and more resorts on the lake would bring big \$!
Lake Oroville is one of my favorite fishing, swimming, and hiking places. Lake Oroville is clean, healthy, and safe to have fun at. I haven't seen no dangerous boat riding so far I've been here. Lake Oroville is the best.
Lake Oroville is very nice
Lake Oroville needs to be fuller - it's sad that the water is so low!
Lake Oroville sights need more clean bathrooms, trash cans, park benches???

lake was slightly lower than normal. Water was smooth. Water was clean. Campsites were nice. Friendly environment
Lake water level dropping too fast - ugly and not appealing.
Leave more water in the lake for residents. Give some, keep some! It has been looking like a lagoon.
Leave more water in the lake.
Leave the water in the lake
Leave the water in the lake. LA can get their own.
Leave the water level up as much as possible.
less 5mph would be great!
Let nature take her course, don't get too fancy.
Let the classic V Drive Club of America hold events in the Afterbay area.
Let the lake fill back up.
Let the lake fill up
Let's all pick up some garbage. Too much litter in the area.
Let's keep the water in the lake it's more fun this way.
Lets try to keep some water in the lake.
Letting the lake level get too low so we can't launch our boat after Labor Day. Moving the bathroom to one end of the lake was not very good. Last year, we boated until the end of September with the lake level ok. It would be nice to have more floating
License are too high!
Lime Saddle is the worst ramp because of the most use and population base - poor planning by DWR.
Lime saddle marina is nice.
Lime Saddle staff were excellent to deal with.
Lake level is to erratic never stable during the summer months.
Loafer Creek - sand and grass area needs to be fixed up - its horrible. Forebay - beach has star thistle, sometimes there are slimy dead fish. Lake Oroville, as a whole, has always been underdeveloped. It could be patterned after Lake Shasta. The lack of
Loafer Creek equestrian camp is a really good camp for our family. The trails need more water tanks for our horses. Launch ramp etiquette.
Loafer Creek Horse Camp is the Absolute Best camp in California - The "Hilton" of Horse camps!! Love the well groomed and marked trails - Thank you!
Loafer Creek was great! Clean bathrooms, nice showers (free!), laundry facility, trash cans and recycle bins close by, water spigot close, clean area, convenient! We'll be back! We're also going to try out Bidwell Canyon.
Lot of progress in the last 20 years in recreation areas. Lot cleaner too!
Lots of debris on lake.
love Lake Oroville
Love living in Oroville.
Love the After Bay.

Love the area. Reneg on water contract to Southern Ca. Keep No. CA water in N. Calif. Jay Bird.
Love the horse facilities!
love the lake!!
Love the North Forebay.
Love the trails - - would like to see more of them. Horse camp is super good!
Lovely Park- well taken care of. Problems with 800 number - they said several times it was full when park was empty. No-one quite sure what's going on.
Low water levels at ramps are tough to launch/retrieve. Please widen at lower levels of ramp.
Lowering water seems to be a problem over the last few years. Please keep full! Thank you.
Main Basin 5 mph buoy's for new houseboats (stationary) - too much area not useable.
Maintain lake levels where you can launch all year round.
Make a rec hall, have a quiet side and a noisy side. We came for vacation and to stay up late. We would like to have a good time and not have to worry about being too loud or have a curfew. Thanks.
Make more picnic and camp areas around the lake. It would be nice to have more water to utilize.
Make sure you keep the same and don't change for nothing.
Make trails more. More barbeque. More restrooms.
Maps of the bike trails posted at entrances of corresponding areas. More tables for picnics in area 7.
Maybe in the future somebody could think of a way to transport people up the boat launch ramp because when it's over 100 degrees it's pretty tough to walk, even when you're healthy.
Monument Hill is nice. It just needs to be more handicap friendly, easier access to water for wheelchairs. And more monitoring of the beach and activities.
More accommodations such as snack bars, campgrounds, picnic areas.
more accurate mapping
more availability of jet ski rentals, campsites closer to water, change machine, bathrooms need trash cans, more bathroom tissues stocked in RRs
More bathrooms are needed, more parking spaces are needed.
More bathrooms, more tables, more barbeques, more parking, better drainage for water fountains, a child playground.
More bathrooms. Pay your researchers triple-time for working on a holiday. Don't require them to work on a holiday.
More boat launches at south end of Wildlife Area "east side of river." I really enjoy and use the Wildlife Area during many times of the year, and would like to see roads maintained. Yet I understand that this would only add to crowds.
More concrete at campsite for stove's and cooler storage
More debris removed from water, please. More low water access. Planting of more trout and salmon.
more DFG presence! Lots of violators!
More equestrian trails, great start here.

More facilities on the lake for day use: picnic areas, flat areas you can boat into. Maybe buoys you can tie off on around the lake rather than trying to tie off on the rocky shore.
More fish habitat improvements. Maintain water levels.
More fish need to be planted in this area on a regular basis and on special holidays (Father's Day, Memorial Day, July 4).
More floating campgrounds.
More game wardens and police are needed in the 162 bridge area. I do not feel safe leaving valuables in the car. This river is the most blatant location I have seen in CA for people to snag salmon. It takes away from a quality fishing experience. I the
more green
More holes here
More information about bike trails. Should be in close proximity to the public. Also need signs posted at the trail entry/exit.
More lights for night morning boat launching please
More litter removal at OWA outlet
more parking at Bidwell Bar for the Marina area
More patrol by Game Warden -- people keeping foul hooked fish, people fishing off the wall, etc. The bank area needs to be cleaned. Very trashy and even dangerous. Use inmates or community service people (cheap labor) empty trash bins on a regular basis
More picnic tables would be a nice change along with more bathrooms and barbeques. There was a lot of dog droppings around the area which was a little disgusting.
More portable restrooms, Foreman Creek maybe? We think you need to charge more for camping and day use in the park areas.
More ramps
More restrooms and more trash cans on both sides. Trash cans picked up once a month by county inmates.
More routine checks on restroom facilities
More RV spaces with hookups and cable. More parking for boat trailers. No feeding the deer.
More shade trees. More jet ski monitoring. Not able to fish due to jet skiers. Handicap access via car important to me.
More shade!
More shower stalls at the Loafer Creek SRA campground
more swimming beaches without danger of broken glass or sharp and rusty metal objects. Thanks, flowers in bloom smell wonderful and I like all the wild roses.
More tables, shade, bbqs!
More trash containers in day use areas and Bidwell campground.
More trees.
more visible signs in launch = uniformity
More waste cans
More water in lake would be nice. More land and floating campground would be nice. More launch areas closer to town area. And more ground and floating restrooms.
More water in Lake, More HOT Females. In reference to question 45(household income), I live with 30 others in a frat house.

More water in reservoir. Beautiful.
More water in the lake!
more water please
More water should be left in Lake Oroville
More water!!!
More water, more services to store on lake. Another marina boat in campground - park boat
More water, more water, more water.
More water, more water.
More water.
mow the beach area
Music lowered for other people who are quiet. Nicer bathrooms.
Must resolve the situation at Lime Saddle Marina. The state is dragging their feet on awarding the bid/lease. We are tired of the wait for a new marina, while still having to pay buoy rental, and property taxes on our houseboats and nothing is getting done
My backyard is the rock piles. Why can't the paved road be opened up to get to the ponds and the ponds be stocked with warm water fish?
My biggest concern is the level of the lake during summer months. It would be nice to have more water in the lake!
My husband says extend the boat ramps and put more water in the lake.
My main concern is having quality launching facilities when the lake level is below 750 feet. The current launching facilities where the water gets below these levels are very inadequate. For example, the parking facilities at Bidwell are a "dust bowl."
My main recreation is mt. biking on single track dirt trails. The Loafer Creek & Dan Beebe Trail are prime examples of shared-use trails that work well. The only "conflicts" are started by a small group of local equestrians who do not want to share "their
My wife and I are new to boating. We purchased our first boat in June of last year and enjoy it very much. We wonder why boat ramps are not wider at the launch area. There is usually ample space and the additional cost wouldn't be that much. Maybe it'
My wife and I are on the lake 2 to 3 days and nights a week, all year long. We are very disappointed with the way the lake is being managed. Would like to see lake levels higher in October.
Need a beach area for people without boats to drive or walk to. The bathrooms were a 10, the best I have seen in a while.
Need a better fishing area!
Need a fish cleaning station at Thermalito
Need a park or family area suitable for swimming which is accessible via automobile.
Need an area for landing boat on land (beach area).
Need another bathroom and shower. One is not enough for all the campers in this area.
Need bathroom at Foreman Creek
Need bathroom cleaned more often, light in bathroom, better ventilation.
need beach for children
Need benches and BBQ grills

Need better stocking and need a game warden to watch Orientals to keep them from taking undersized fish. Also quit playing with water levels so much. If things don't change soon, I am moving from Butte County.
need bigger camp site in RV area
need camp grounds
Need covers over picnic tables on spillways. Need garbage cans.
need crowd control at Thermalito
Need hook ups for RV at Loafer Creek, need an all year-round boat ramp at Loafer Creek
Need mandatory rule to have parents watch their own kids
Need more access for children on lake edge-day use area is awful! No beach very steep bank & hike to get to water's edge- not safe for kids. Lake is always too low in summer for people with out boats to enjoy lake. Better parking in horsecamp for cars an
Need more access for locals
Need more areas for picnic closer to water.
Need more areas for swimming.
Need more bathrooms water facets at Foreman Creek
need more bathrooms, benches, shade, water fountains more info about the dam
Need more BBQures Need more Bathrooms
Need more beach at South after Bay Area.
Need more camping areas.
Need more disabled hunting access.
Need more docks in Lime Saddle.
Need more enforcement out here. Some people party too much and cause trouble with the fisherman.
Need More Marinas
Need more picnic areas for boat access.
Need more places for rec. What was promised when the Dam was completed!
Need more river clean up. More on land improvement, more DFG, Thank you
need more shaded area in picnic area
Need more tables or make a limit on how many tables can be held or taken by each personal party.
Need more trash cans. Use swap.
Need more trees and picnic tables.
Need more trees, need more fish
need more visitor signs to lake
Need more water classing or a way down to the lake in the Loafer Creek side!
Need more water in lake. Family here in area since 1850's.
Need more water in lake. Need more marinas, more floating campsites, more boat-in campsites, more shower stalls, irrigation, more sandy beaches instead of mud.

Need more water in the lake to swim.
Need more water in the lake!
Need more water in the lake.
Need more water to better enjoy the facilities. We have been here before when the water was up and a lot more people were here.
Need more water.
Need more water. Drop the slot limit. Increase parking.
Need porta potties at "Foreman" Creek. Need to identify floating campgrounds so we don't think it's a public restroom.
Need shade.
Need showers back in operation, campsites and bathrooms are really kept clean. Loved the late check in up to 11:00 pm as we came a great distance to get here. Watch not a place for fire pits too close to table or cannot put up a screen house. Loved the
Need shuttle for parking areas too far from water.
Need some water in Oroville! There are always logs and debris in the lake. Please stop sending the water to LA. The water looks to have too much algae in it. It looks green! The boat ramp is unusually low at Lime Saddle. That's why we're here at the
Need to develop bank fishing access to areas when water level is low. Unless you are extremely active you can not get to lake to fish.
Need to extend boat launch at Lime Saddle to accommodate low water level.
Need to get a golf cart or something to take people to their vehicles so they don't have to walk up or down the boat ramp.
Need to have a store here
Need to have more fishing places besides the outlets. Too crowded for salmon fishing. Need to put more fish in the dam and river. Thanks.
Need to have more places to camp, have bathrooms and cold/hot water/ drinking water.
Need to improve docks. Many times we have asked them to please have them fixed and nothing's been done. Rubber on the end is torn off the dock.
Need to improve the camping facilities similar to Lake Tahoe.
Need to keep lake level up above 100 during summer.
Need to keep more water in the lake.
Need to publicize Riverbend Frisbee Golf Course so more people are aware of it. The more the merrier.
need to rebuild Lime saddle Marina and make the area more user friendly, all facilities need to be upgraded
Need to separate girls and boys bathrooms. Besides that, it's great service here.
Need to stop giving away our water.
Need to watch the fish that are being caught in the slot and released badly hurt. Saw about 5 today that were caught, hooked deep, and died.
Need toilets at the parking lots. My wife won't go fishing because of this. We would make more trips here if toilets were available. If you gotta go, you're going to go (says mother nature). Let's minimize this condition.
need trail down to water
Need water, phone for 911 call, clean up the place, trash, more trees for shading

Needed is a cartop launch for canoes/kayaks on the Diversion Pool.
Needs more overseeing. Too many people parking, setting up Day use in areas they should not be in . Maybe if they charged to get in it would get rid of the low life scum hanging out, it will turn into trouble in time.
needs more space for tents. Needs to be more leveled on campsites. Poison oak needs to be cleared out better. Needs to be weeded or mowed down
Needs more tables in shade.
Needs more water. Don't drain the lake so much.
Needs to have trash picked up
Needs Water! CA should control water not Colorado!!
Nice area; has lots of potential. Need time/organization/money/access.
Nice beach, clean bathrooms, waters cold, no broken glass, good dock, good ramp, lots of parking. Build stairs to the bathrooms from parking lot. Open water way all the way to Oroville Dam.
Nice clean water, wish we came earlier in the summer to experience higher water levels. Well maintained and organized camp grounds. Why can't we use our skateboard! Cheerful attendants.
Nice day.
Nice day. Nice man that came by. Thank you.
Nice facilities--clean and accessible Thanks
Nice marina w/ good restaurant/bar area; More restrooms on lake; More launching areas - Foreman Creek, etc; More areas for getting gas; Ways to get to lake when water low; Places to swim when water low; Additional trails;' Open diversion pool; Better sign
Nice Place
Nice place to boat and camp - thanks to rangers and others for helping maintain the area.
Nice place to camp and boat.
Nice place to ride and live
Nice place to visit.
Nice place!
Nice place.
nice to see a full lake.
No comments at lime saddle except the boating area and swimming area
No fee is what makes Lake Oroville attractive to me. Benches would be nice just blow the Spillway at the power plant area. This area is quite relaxing an just right for peace and tranquil writing or painting. I'm big on "Thinking" time and this place is
No hot water for showers! Going on for over one week now! Bathrooms are not cleaned daily, not enough bathrooms or showers for campground use. One younger woman at check out/in station was very unfriendly and rude.
No lake access from campsite. No view of lake at campsite. Campsite is expensive.
No paper towels in the bathroom, more than one toilet would be nice, no bbqs at the campground!
No swimming area?

No trails to the water! But lots of space for campsites! Lime Saddle Campground.
No, everything okay.
No, except don't send our lake water to LA area! The lake went down 20 feet or more in less than a week. This is very upsetting and discouraging!
No, it is great up here.
No. Love Lake Oroville.
None, pretty good time.
Not enough BBQ areas or swim beach where pets are allowed.
Not to LA!
of course, but you have already heard them. On this day, we enjoyed a relaxed cruise from Loafer Creek launch to a picnic at Sycamore Cove and return, in the company with 3 other sailboats. It all was most pleasant, even though it was a bit chilly. Because
Only that they need toilets out around the lake. Garbage cans for litter.
Open all gates and let us ride dirt bikes here.
Open and build more bike and multi-use trails.
Open the dam to parking!
Open up for overnights and campfires. 2 grills near beach area. 2 picnic tables.
Oroville needs to be fuller longer through the summer. Low water levels prohibit us from enjoying all Oroville has to offer, the falls, rock jumping, rapids, etc. However, we still like coming up here just more so when the water level is higher.
Our boat broke down at home so we couldn't bring it. Activities for non-boaters were not open (picnic/beach water access at Loafer Creek). Could use more facilities and access to the water at the lake for non-boaters.
Our club would like to say "Thank You." We really had a good time. Everything was so nice and clean at the Loafer Creek Campground, the round pen came in handy and the pipe panels were great. We would like to see more pull in campsites for the newer bi
Our family spends much of the summer at the lake and we love it. The sheriffs are nice but some of the rangers seem to have a bit of an ego.
Our kids love being on the lake! It's our #1 vacation spot/option! With our cabin at Lake Madrone, we'd like to see more amenities at Foreman Creek-launch, bathrooms, beach for family day use.
Our kids love to come to the water and feed the ducks more than they like to go to a park, and I like the calmness of all the water, etc.
Our lake is not being used as the State promised upon completion of the dam. A severe disappointment for locals.
Our lake looks awful. I am a resident and when we do boat the waters and launches are crowded. Cruising through the forks with nothing to look at but red dirt is not appealing. As for waterholes like bedrock - we need a more steady water flow - going back
Our water should not be sent down south, or sold to Mexico. The State of California is killing our environment, and wildlife, due to low or no water levels.
Overall impressed with the staff here. Lime Saddle is wonderful, Staff is hardworking.
Pads are to narrow, shower & bathroom can be expanded possible recreation area for kids with sings, slides, etc.

Park enforcement is too strict. Pads are to narrow. Need more showers + no charge
Park Rangers are a bit invasive and did not seem to know about the fullness capacity of the area.
Park rules and regs need to be communicated, then enforced with reasonableness and consideration of the spirit of the law, and without personal bias. The 5 mph/no wake laws need to be more clearly posted (not what I was cited for), and they need to stop
Parking fee unnecessary. Please leave more water in the lake!
Patrol fishing more often.
pave more of stringtown car top boat launch
Paving #8 launch facility unfortunately took too many parking spaces away. Don't get me wrong you do a great job!
Pay Recreation Researchers more and don't require them to work on a holiday without double or triple time.
Place signs at launch to keep children/people from swimming at launch and in the way of boats and vehicles. Some people are just clueless and rude!
Playground equipment. Overnight camping. Reopen parks at night. Concession Stand.
please relocate floating camping - 5 mph is not acceptable to maintain a fun atmosphere.
Please
Please add more water.
Please adjust times of check-in for floating campsites making it easy to check-in at about 1:00 or 2:00 pm. 4:00 pm is too late!
Please be consistent with tickets and parking too much recycle stuff!!! This county needs to wake up and recycle always!!
Please clean up the area it is very unhealthy. I think guests will enjoy to come to a place where you can bring your whole family. This place is filthy, smelly, and there are way too many bees. If anything this will drive visitors away like myself. I
Please cut the brush back from roads a little better
Please develop more mtn. bike trails. The litter/trash is an eye sore. Posted trail signs and maps would be very helpful! Great experience overall.
Please don't change the park we enjoy it the way it is.
Please don't charge for Larkin Road launch.
Please don't close this place, it's wonderful. The campsite is a little crowded, but a great place to come.
Please don't let PG&E run this place
Please don't lower the water level anymore. Don't sell it to L.A. It is a beautiful lake and it needs respect.
Please don't make this a paid site. We come here with kids, it's too much to live on our income with kids and have to pay to have a little fun.
Please fix Enterprise boat ramp area.
Please get rid of driftwood on lake. Has been a constant problem. Stop pointing fingers between agencies and do something . . . We've been here for 15 years. We don't come here for that reason in early season April/May. We feel you need to let out less water
Please increase our water level.
Please keep area cleaner.
Please keep Lake Oroville at a higher level so camping spots can be accessed and the lake will be prettier.

Please keep more water in Lake Oroville. The low water level is obscene; we would not even go there except our friends have a houseboat. Our favorite places are Whiskeytown, Whiskeytown, whiskeytown, where the water level is always consistent; it's worth
Please keep more water in the lake.
Please keep the lake level up!!!
Please keep the water in Oroville Dam here. Give more incentive for seniors traveling-advertise full hook ups.
Please keep the water level up through August; or at least extend the Enterprise launch ramp so the people on the South Fork can utilize it. Right now it is useless after May. I am very disappointed at the fact that the water is let out so much after me
Please keep this free to users. Maybe add another dock or boat ramp
Please keep trails in good condition. At present time don't believe bicycles represent large risk to equestrians.
Please keep up the great work.
Please keep up the horse trails and maybe add more. We really need equestrian support. Thanks!
Please leave the Lakes full -- maybe on a rotating basis...
Please let the lake fill and remain at higher levels at the beginning of the summer and don't let it get so low in Aug./Sept. as it is this year and last year. The marinas are not equipped to deal with low levels and such rapidly changing lake levels. T
Please lock gates to campgrounds after midnight.
Please mark low spots!
Please move floating campgrounds from this area. It has caused a 5 mph area of almost 1 square mile. There are far more boaters using the area. A floating bathroom would be nice.
Please put a large dumpster at the Stringtown boat ramp area. Please fix boat ramp--repave. During a non fishing season open Mc Caves cove to skiers. Don't let people sleep overnight at Ramp area. Clean up bathroom at Ramp. We love to see patrol out in
Please put more floating campsites on lake.
Please put some artificial sand on the Stringtown beach area. Other than that we love Stringtown!
Please put trash cans out. People leave bags of garbage on the ground and it makes the environment unpleasant. Thank you
Please quit giving our water away. Some is okay, but should set a lower limit on level, such as no lower than 60-100 feet by end of summer. Poor management of water level and resources.
Please raise the level
Please release salmon fingerling after striper season.
Please repair the concrete boat ramp at Montgomery Street bridge. It drops off and axles could be broken. Need rocks. boulders to be filled in at drop off of concrete ramp. Also, pump/clean portable restroom more often. I four wheel above ramp to put
Please spray for mosquitoes
Please stop sending all of our water down south when we are going into drought.
Please: Trash cans, no dogs (too much crap) not boats. Too much pollution and noise, landscaping, kids activity (swings, merry-go-round, etc)
Portable toilets for the peak of salmon season at the most popular parking/fishing areas would reduce the amount of toilet paper in the bushes! Also, make it nicer for the ladies.

Portable toilets at trailheads along bike trails
Positive experiences. Could have more swimming areas
Post signs for speed limit on road down to Nelson's Bar or signs for pedestrians.
Pretty cool. Definitely, a decent recreational area that we Orovillians can use at are disclosure (sic).
Print maps of specific trails in detail.
Proper toilet facilities, swimming, walking and biking areas are of primary concern. Walking trails on Table Mountain.
Public restroom would be nice
Put cement under all tables, not just handicapped.
Put handicapped spaces closer to bottom of ramp.
Put more docks at Forebay
Put more trees in area - leave it alone
Put more water in the lake. The ramp is to long. The people that work at Loafer Creek are wonderful.
Put pens in all horsecamp sites. The ties with rails on posts are to dangerous. Water facets at each site. Shower drains are always dirty.
Put picnic tables in the shade and some water fountains
Put toilets at Foreman Creek.
Quit dropping the water! S. Cal doesn't need that much!
Quit giving lake water away to LA. It's a shame our beautiful lake is so low every year.
Quit giving water from Oroville to others outside our area. Drastically low this season, compared to water at the beginning of the season. Now, no water and it wasn't super hot this summer.
Quit letting the water out!! Do something to improve the launch ramp. Quit selling the water to down south!!
Quit selling our water out of Oroville. We liver here through the rain to fill the lake. We have a right to enjoy a full lake in the summer. If you charge a buck or 2 at the Afterbay it would keep the park cleaner.
Quit selling water to LA. Need new management at Lime Saddle. Please, it needs to be upgraded to marina and restaurant facilities like Bidwell. No gas at Lime Saddle. Gail takes our income at Lime Saddle DUA/C but continues to offer no improvements.
Quit sending the water from the lake to LA. It is bad for the eco-system that the state created.
Raise lake level for recreation and irrigation.
Raise the water higher.
Raise water level during spring and summer. Keep fees to a minimum.
raise water level, lower prices at marina are outrageous.
Really appreciate the Wilbur Road flying field.
Really enjoyed myself.
Really enjoyed our stay. Ground well taken care of. Restrooms clean, good showers. We have long horse trailer with sleeping quarters and found it hard to park out of the way of others and finding a level spot. It was also very nice to be able to use p
Really enjoyed the campsite. Hope they will build more equestrian camping (good job).

Really need more parking and launch ramps need to be extended if lake level remains low.
Recommend that a rule be made that campsites can only be rented for people staying in them and not extra sites be rented to store their boats and cars. Park bathroom maintenance has gone downhill this past year. More and or longer launch ramps need to b
Recovery at Lake Oroville on a Saturday or Sunday is risky too many boaters and no one's willing to wait their turn.
Recyclable disposal containers for alum. Cans, glass and plastic would be good! Restrooms and campgrounds are extremely nice and clean. The "Pay to Shower" stalls are in convenient and sad to see. We paid good money for 4 days of camping, launch fee, and
Restore the decimated tree population along the river.
River Bend Park is nice to play disc golf, but the vegetation needs to be cut back.
Save some water during the summer.
season rates too high
Security and night shuttle seem to be an issue.
Security in the evenings, friend had things stolen in the evening. Also boat trailer hit in parking area.
See Question 40.
Separate the tent campers from the RV's. It's too noisy at night in a tent when you have an RV next to you running their generator
Service outhouses more often.
shade trees.
Shark at boat ramp, spillway at Bidwell, keep after bay at no charge.
Shoreline camping would be great, especially as the water levels go down. (i.e. Don Pedro).
Should take name and mail to home. * Would like to see more fish & game out here for salmon run. I a bass member.
Shuttle service from water to parking lot.
Shuttle to the top of the ramp, walking up it is not fun.
Since last Sept. I see many improvements in the area at Montgomery St. access. Kudos to all, esp trash receptacles and restroom at catfish pond. Need to stress more trash clean-up among fishermen. Fishing line, bottles, stools, etc. along river. We pi
Skiers need to obey the buoy markers!
Slot limit in size is the bunks.
Slow water releases until ample rainfall has occurred. Snow melt will affect the lake longer during the summer. Also, allow a reduced fee for local residents of the area for use of facilities.
So educational to Midwesterners like us. Beautiful scenery too!
So far, the campgrounds are beautiful and clean. A well planned design and convenient parking.
Some of the boaters need help launching and unlaunching their boats. The campgrounds at Lime Saddle are very nice! Plus the personnel were friendly and helpful, especially the camp host, Loyal, and Ranger Ken.
Some of the port a potties need cleaning once in a while.
Some questions about moving water recreation would be nice.
Someone should check the outlet out once in a while.
Something has to be done about the trash left on the beach.

Something really needs to be done to maintain the water levels in all recreational areas. Safety and comfort should be a #1 concern when it comes to this.
Sometimes people are arguing. Boat anchor by the dam and people fishing at shore complaining. Fish and game warden should come around and check people on the boat they are doing illegal and catching more than the limit (3).
South Forebay: when people feed the ducks they leave behind plastic bags that might hurt the wildlife. Maybe a sign would help.
Spillway Ramp is awesome. Can't wait till all improvements completed.
State does not charge enough money for the use of the camping, picnic, and swimming areas.
State pays county to patrol area. The enforcement of boating laws is lax for jet skiers. Encourage respect for all folks using the water.
Stayed@ loafer creek. All facilities are modern & very nice. Ramp & other facilities are outstanding. Nice place! Marina cables holding docks are not marked well enough. Path from launch to lake is not clear because of houseboat mooring.
stock lake with fish. More water
Stock more fish.
Stop letting the water out. I enjoy the lake.
Stop lowering the lake so low!
Stop releasing so much water.
Stop sending the water south.
Stop sending water away!
Stop the water to LA
Stricter enforcement of animals being kept leashed and in own campsite. Otherwise, we have had a great experience and plan to come back!
Suggest camper hook-ups or clean-up station so they can make some money and the "new parking lot" at the ramp.
-Suggest some local organizations put together a 'clean the river' day or two. - Until water temp is lower on a year-round basis, fishing will be mediocre. The Feather has the potential to be a world-class fishery with a large economic benefit for the region
Supervision or traffic control during peak times on boat ramps.
Supply more trash cans
Survey too long. Need portable toilets for holidays.
Thank you
Thank you for all the great work!
Thank you for keeping area clean and nature centers open for all to enjoy!
Thank You for your continued improvements
thanks
Thanks for a great day!
Thanks for a great day!
Thanks for allowing trolling motors at the Diversion pool. --Vince

Thanks for providing an area close enough with a great fishery. What I don't enjoy is the rudeness and rowdiness that I see on the water. The fighting and witnessing of idiots almost drowning is enough to dampen the spirits and experience of fishing.
Thanks for the nice, clean restrooms and _____ tables around the afterbay.
Thanks for the survey. We need recreational opportunities that are not controlled by commercial interests!
Thanks.
Thanks.
The #11 area off of Larkin needs toilets and trash receptacles. People are going behind bushes now creating mess with the toilet paper.
The (non-flush) toilets could be better maintained.
The 18 hole frisbee golf course at the end of Montgomery Street is a good activity for people of all ages. Needs some improvements. Really don't need, but it will make it a better and more well known thing to do.
The addition of walking/hiking trails to the lake Oroville area are greatly appreciated. Paved area for (unreadable) chairs are useful. I would like to see stocking and planting of pheasant for ore public hunting areas.
The area is nice, but people need to respect the area more by cleaning up after themselves. Each group should leave their area clean for the next group (etc).
The area is very, very nice and needs more activity from users -
The area is wonderful but we need to keep some water available for swimming. Loafer Creek is an awesome resource with no water availability.
The area needs to be cleaned up and the bathrooms need to be cleaned daily
the bathroom is dirty.
The bathrooms added last year make camping much more pleasant and healthier. Other additions that would be appreciated are an area to clean fish and the return of the trash cans that were here last year. This is a wonderful area to meeting other fishing f
the bathrooms are disgusting and all around them the garbage needs to be maintained and litter picked up
The bathrooms need to be cleaned more often. Water the grass.
The beach area at the afterbay needed to be expanded. Especially for the holiday in the summer. It's so crowded. Also need more parking for the boat in the water.
The beach needs to be cleaned on a regular basis, like cat poop needs to be picked up.
The Bidwell launch area took my money, but didn't tell me there was no parking left.
The boat launch off Wilbur Rd. is great. Helped the overflow of boaters on Monument Hill tremendously. More picnic tables/sites would be great. Possible some overnight camping spots!
The boat launches on the river need to be more in concrete so a two wheel drive can launch. Also, more trash cans needed on the river. There is too much litter everywhere.
The boat ramp at monument hill needs to have the silt removed from the ramp. Almost lost the truck!
The boat ramp is out of the water much too often.

The Cal. Dept. of Resources is failing to take immediate action to meet future water demands for California. As an example, they have been studying the cottonwood creek for 15-17 years. Future reservoirs should be built within a short time after study is
the campground is much nicer w/ more corrals. I'm not too excited or pleased w/ the bikers.
The campgrounds are very clean and quiet. The bathrooms are in great shape and clean. Camp sites are well groomed and accessible, lots of shade. Nice all around place to visit.
The campgrounds are very messy. People threw their trash all over. They need to start charging to camp, since people have so little respect.
The campgrounds in wildlife area are real bad. You need to do the survey during salmon season. Oroville needs to figure out how to capture more money from the fisherman.
The campsites need to have more room for parking extra vehicles. There are too few sites for large RVs, plus a tow car.
The cars using the double spaces for boat/trailer is aggravating. Cars should go up top at Lime Saddle or have a golf cart security so one Honda Accord does not take boat/trailer spot.
The City of Oroville should have a company run tours of all the trails in the surrounding area because many people, including my group, were not aware of these trails.
The deer get into the food!!! That's our only concern. This is a nice campground.
The Department of fish and game was very friendly to me and my friends as well as helpful when it came to helpful information to the rules of the river and I hadn't been told I might have been ignorant to some of the current violations that might have been
The deprise was excessive in some areas. We've lost 1 prop since we started using our boat here (4 months).
The driftwood needs to be removed from the lake--it is hard for the boats to see the driftwood
The dropping of prices has helped a great number of people. Many thanks!
The Enterprise boat ramp needs to be lengthened or more water held in the Lake for summer months.
The equestrian sport is rising at a MUCH faster rate than bicycling. The economic impact to the community is significant. For some reason, Parks and DWR have done everything possible to make all trails multi-use for bicycles, and equestrians come to this
The facilities for horses are awesome. We will definitely come back and take advantage of the great campground, and beautiful trails - and bring other friends
The fact that the water level was so low, should have been pointed out when arriving or when reserving. Food cabinets would be nice. The free showers were great.
The Feather River Wildlife Area has seen a dramatic increase in fishing pressure in the last 5-6 years. Due to the increase in fishermen from shore and fishing guides in boats, and boats in general, the river in certain sections is not large enough to ac
The fishing was awesome. It is evident that the hatchery program is working. Fish, fish and more fish!! Now it's time to discuss fish ladders or elevators to get these fish all the way up the Feather Rivers. The conditions where we fished were terrible
The grass needs to be mowed
The guides should have more consideration of other fisherman. Slow down when passing other boaters fishing. Move out of the way when someone is trying to bring a fish in.

The habitat at the afterbay area can use some management. The star thistle is taking over an area that are not regularly flooded. People involved in our sport would be willing to help as volunteers.
The handicap ponds have one sign coming into the gates reads park closes at sunset. About middle way there's a sign says open 1 hour before sunrise and closes 1 hour after sunset. They've been closing down park around 8:45 pm. They need to make up their
The handicap spots are very nice. We enjoy camping to Lake Oroville area. It would be nice to have handicap area to Bidwell camp area.
The horse trails are in good shape.
The improvements made to the Oroville Lake area has made a real improvement on the look of this area.
The lake and the surrounding areas of this lake are kept up. Mostly people do respect each other. However, for the fishing aspect. Trout and other fish do need to be stalked sort of like Collin's Lakes. Need outhouses along the bank for fisherman. Like
The lake could use more of a clean up in regards to trash, not throwing fishing lines and hooks onto the ground.
The lake is beautiful and I love it.
The lake is getting so crowded it would be nice to have more launches on the north side near Lime Saddle and Nelson Bar, especially for small fishing boats.
The lake is only user friendly when it is full. They sell off the water and you can't use most of the ramps, swimming area (1 swimming beach). This lake is a gold mine they need to run some #rs. There is a good thing for Oroville, that is the lake. Someone
The lake is too low. Quit letting water out.
The lake is underused on weekdays and very crowded on weekends and Holidays (May - Sept.) In my opinion, the existing facilities should be improved. Additional facilities DO NOT need to be added. More people will not use the lake on weekdays and weekend
The lake is very full and beautiful right now.
The lake is very important to us. We need to keep the water levels higher. This problem scares away the fishermen (anglers) from coming to our lake. We need their revenue (Lime saddle needs to revamp their marina). It looks old.
The lake level at Oroville is of great concern to us. We also would like to see a better run marina with more services for boat owners, such as repair services. We would like to see more attractive surroundings. When the lake is low the marina is a miserable
The lake level is too low and needs to be addressed.
The lake level was lower than I expected. Parking was too far away from the boat ramp. Hard to launch boat because of this.
The lake makes this town cool to live in. We go swimming every chance we get.
The lake needs beaches accessible for boaters.
The lake needs to be more stable as to water level during summer months.
The lake needs to have more sites for children to play in the water. There are few places for family recreation.
The lake should be higher. They should have someone helping expedite launching faster.
The lake was much lower this year then usual. There need to be more campsites.
The lake was way down. There was no where for us to sit while the others were out in the boat.
The lake water is too low. It's like this every year now. Unless you own a boat, there's no place for swimmers, especially up by Lime Saddle.

The level of lake prevents more water sport activities near the end of summer. You have to park too far from the launch point - the boat ramps are poor when the lake is low and not worth the effort
The lines for using the bathrooms was out of control all day. More restrooms on site at the Forebay are desired.
The Loafer Creek horse camp is wonderful. The group or person that designed it had every detail covered. I was very amazed with the condition and cleanliness of the camp area. I look forward to visiting again soon, before it gets too hot.
The low level of water at the lake is very inconvenient, and at times dangerous. I like to go swimming at the dam, but the water level is so low that it makes it difficult to take the steep trek down to the water. If something were to happen while down
The lower lake level seems to impact the fishing and makes ramp availability difficult and inconvenient.
The Marina operators at Lime Saddle, especially the owners, do not promote a positive environment. Stop dropping the water level so far down. In April we had 10,000 CFS intake and 1,000 CFS out. Suddenly it was increased to 5,000 CFS without a threat of
The most important issue to us is to maintain adequate water reserves at this site. The water levels most recently have been detrimental to this lake. We would prefer that the water be kept in Northern California for agricultural/recreational use. A second
The new improvements at the Spillway Ramp are excellent.
The newly opened lake oroville camping area is nice! Feather alls is spectacular. The west branch is my favorite area... it is still very raw and rugged with great swimming holes and clear water!
The only problem is that it's so hot! Will probably return next time in spring or fall.
The Oroville recreation areas are probably the main reason why I still live here. I enjoy using them and feel they are for the most part user friendly. Would like to see some more patrolling/surveillance at Bidwell Ramp and Oroville Dam ramp, year round
The Oroville wildlife area needs more development and upkeep. The Dept of Fish and Game need to make their more often during the high use times peak salmon season.
The Oroville wildlife area, the bathroom need to be cleaned, the trash cans need to be empty, more provided shade (trees), pond, benches, picnic tables, etc (showers).
The park at River Bend-Montgomery Street is a major asset of Oroville that needs to be improved., Toilets and water-pack like setting can be viewed and a little greenery (tree's grass) can be seen off Highway 70-let's put some money into this project. Wa
The parking lot at Loafer Creek launch ramp and the ramp itself need serious improvements. There is too much traffic to have so few parking spaces. Otherwise, we love coming here. Close to home and clean.
The Parks & Rec "Enforcement" Officers need some serious public relations training. They seem to be the most unfriendly bunch I have met. We are not the enemy!
The people (DWR) were very helpful Malanee Montero especially.
The picnic benches and BBQ pits are way too far from the water!!
The place is very clean and safe.
The rangers and staff are extremely nice here at Loafer Creek.
The rangers patrolling the campsite approached us with a negative attitude and discriminating towards us because of our age. The officers threatened us rather than asking us nicely to quiet down. They are also not very animal friendly. We are disappoint
The recent multi-use trail openings are excellent. The new trail development in the potters ravine area will also be a great addition.

The riding area needs some more features. It is basically just a flat area with no trees. It would be more enjoyable to ride here if there was some shade and riding terrain.
The river and the lake are some of the greatest fishing I know. These are great. I have been fishing for over 15 years and will continue to do so forever so I hope things stay the way they are.
The river flow was too great for effective and safe fishing. The people lined up would inch forward until just able to keep footing. This is dangerous for everyone involved. Saw several people in significant trouble. This was particularly bad below the
The road could use grading or paving.
The roads are terrible
The shooting area is a great resource. Even living in Rocklin, it's the best range to use in the area. Keep the range free to the public and maybe spend some tax dollars on upkeep and expansion. Real covered shooting benches and 1000 yard expansion would
The shower hot water did not work-very disappointing. Also we were in a group of five families and they did not put us together as we requested. Overall we had a great time.
The sign on entrance for payment you cannot see clearly.
The South Forebay is pleasant, but needs more sand areas and a few more picnic benches. We really enjoy bringing our children out to swim, fish, and feed the ducks. We also like to barbeque out here.
The surroundings are great and mostly well maintained and keep most of water in the lake keep up the good work your doing a great job.
The survey crew was very nice
The time to build the full size multi-purpose dam in Auburn is now!
The trail system is not integrated/connected. When facilities do get built they often fall into disrepair. More improved access is needed. What would happen if we returned the river to it's historic summer flow levels (1,300 CFS)? Assist. Planner for
The trails are beautiful, but horses and bicyclists do not mix. If both parties are courteous, the multiuse trails are fine for now - but when they become more frequently used - I would hat for the equestrians to lose out.
The trails are very well maintained. It is a pleasure to ride there and see the deer and turkeys and other wildlife. There is however one area with papers and trash near the road to the water tank close to Hwy 162
The upgrades to the Lime Saddle area are nice. Swimmer access to the new campground area would be nice. Also the frisbee golf at the Parrish cove area near Lime Saddle marina is still a great idea.
The very windy conditions may have some bearing on some of the answers to these questions.
The water is too low.
The water level is too low for shoreline recreation-Please don't drain anymore.
The water of Lake Oroville needs to be higher and we need better facilities at Lime Saddle. The marina is always crowded and never enough space to dock boats.
The way you handle the check-in procedure at the campground is inefficient and confusing. The idea of picking sights and reporting back is a waste of time. If the space is empty -- it's empty. Find a way of marking who is in which space. Please make c

There are 2 topics I stress on. 1. Lake levels - the lake is dropped much too fast. It can easily drop 100 ft in 3 months. Also the debris in the spring is terrible and dangerous. Boat ramps are full of debris early in the mornings. Boat docks under water
There are a lot of stickers and the grass could be watered more. But the Forebay is always kept clean and the park rangers are always very friendly and helpful.
There are some quality new developments here - I especially hope that the Diversion Pool can be opened at the south side - Lakeland Blvd.
There is a lot of potential to be developed in this area.
There is a man named Dave chezm that is following. I think he likes me. If you see him. Run!
There is no swimming areas. They need a beach area for day users also it would be nice to be able to camp on the water.
There is nothing here to camp for, only out of desperation. Not enough bathrooms or showers. Showers should be free at \$16.00 a day. This is the least attractive campsite I have ever seen.
There is this guy Douglas Smith that hit on me the other night and won't leave me alone I think he thinks I'm gay but I don't swing that way if you see him tie him up and then run.
There is too much brush by the benches by the docks at the forebay. It needs to be clean up. I always bring my kids here and I have to keep a closer eye on them to make sure they don't get hurt. It needs to be safer.
There is too much trash all over the place! There should be more trash cans around the fishing areas, also people cut open their fish and leave the guts on the banks.
There needs to be more than 1 bathroom per area.
There should be a larger game warden presence at areas other than the outlet. There are always fish snagged and kept near the Oroville Dam bridge area and people do not act like they fear a warden at all.
There was quite a bit of trash (beer cans, bottles, Styrofoam) in the area.
There were a lot of wooden sticks/branches in the lake. You have to drive carefully to avoid them. They are dangerous because the hull and prop. Someone should clean them up. (i.e. , weekly collection on large sticks)
These parks could be a little better maintained.
They keep it really nice here (more shade by water), but we all loved the beach and the way it was planned. It was serviced well also and warning postings were also a much welcomed sight, thanks!
They need a phone, they need a life preserver or a life jacket, they need water out here
They need bathrooms at Foreman Creek, garbage cans and picnic tables.
they need more naked women
They need to make a bigger sand bar for the swimming.
They should clean bathroom daily. Install a light, open a window so the ventilation. There are people that clean down by the river and pick up garbage. So I like it I have fun and me and my family make memories.
Think motorized boats should be banned for at least part of the season, for instance Oct 16-Jan1. They are obnoxious and sometimes run right in front of you while wading. Noticed trash in and around the river. Old TV set where I waded in at Palm ave. access
This area is great.

This body of water is a reservoir, not a lake. Its purpose is business/money, not recreation. Water level maintenance skews it
This campground would greatly benefit by having some swimming and bathing facilities such as a swimming pool.
This could be one of the coolest places in northern California except for the tremendous amount of garbage along certain areas of the river.
This has nothing to do with recreation, but Oroville needs more businesses and stores so everyone has an opportunity to be employed and to bring more revenue to the town.
This is a beautiful area to ride. I enjoy it so very much! The camping area for horses is wonderful. Thank you for providing and maintaining these trails.
This is a beautiful place to visit, but I think it should be brought to parents' attention that close supervision to their children is very important. The bigger kids tend to almost mall the smaller children. As every child has the right to play.
This is a great place.
This is a nice area but it is in desperate need of trash cans, especially down by the water. Conservation education is also needed - pack in/ pack out fishing line, dangles, etc. the people who use this area are pigs!
This is a nice lake but they need trash bins and rest rooms and more camp ground.
This is a nice place. It is clean. It only needs more barbeque pits.
This is a recreational lake for the residents of Northern California, NOT a water storage for the residents of LA and Southern Cal.
This is a very quiet and relaxing place
This is a wonderful place to come for target shooting. If everyone would be so kind as to clean up after themselves. I would also like to see the sheriffs come out and write citations for a few weeks on incorrect behavior at the shooting range. The local
This is a wonderful place to experience salmon return to their place of birth and fish for beautiful and strong fish. I have fished the Thermalito Afterbay since 1971 and have made a pilgrimage here every fall
this is one of the most beautiful and well maintained areas of trails in the north state. I regularly encourage other equestrians to use our trail system and I always receive positive feedback and they agree that our horse camp and trails are equal or bet
This lake is excellent and glad to see the added security. Maybe a little more support of people with mechanical boat trouble in the future would be nice, just for the people's well being. Overall things are very good!
This lake is so beautiful and I think we need to keep it clean.
This lake is so much more enjoyable when it's full. I wish they would stop letting all the water out.
This park is a great park. Because you could see were you kids and its fun for everyone here.
This place is great.
This place is very nice.
This section could use trash cans and restrooms
This survey is too long!
This survey is too personal. Ask less questions next time. Not everybody going to sit around and fill this out.
This survey rules!!
This survey was just fine until the last 2 questions!!

This survey was not broad enough. Rving concerns were limited.
This was stupid
Thrilled to hear additional trails going in near the dam. Would encourage additional water sources/tanks/troughs for horses when streams aren't running.
To create a more beach atmosphere, some sand would be rather pleasant. The bathrooms were very clean & they didn't smell. The grass was a bit long. Overall, it was a pleasant experience.
To have a truly color blind society, we need to stop asking Q4b. Some accessible waterside campsites where one could keep boat moored would be great. Reservations should be able to be made via phone.
To have access to more trail down to the river around the Thermalito area.
To upgrade the area by the lake.
-Toilet needs attending - out of TP, - garbage needs to be emptied, - launch needs to be made wider, - hope you get more docks
Too bad water level is so low.
Too deep. Need flat land. Needs regular beach type things.
too many
Too many areas are marked no ski zones.
Too many homeless people & those asking for money.
Too many people during summer month - we don't come up on Holidays. During the large fishing tournaments there are many rude fisherman on the lake - they will crowd you out of an area if they can.
Too much garbage throughout the area. Much more than in past visits/past years.
Too much water goes south and not enough for late summer recreation.
Trail survey questions biased - questions asked is/are: RE: this visit only, yet boating #38 asks about boat launches used over 12 months. Trail question asks about conflict but does not ask if there were any CONTACTS!
Trails are in good shape and always improving.
Tram rides from launch to truck, truck to launch. More docking spaces.
Trashcans and water faucets at each campsite. Bathrooms should be assigned for women and men only. Directions to campsites should be clearer from the highways. Water more accessible for swimming.
Trinity is best for houseboating very nice group of people and wish they would have a ranger patrol campgrounds (Loafer) at night for "loud" control especially at 3 am. Spoke to ranger at 7am this morning. Very important on Holiday weekends.
Unhappy with the high fluctuation of water levels.
Very nice and pleasant staff; very helpful in all areas!
Very nice experience as usual
Very nice facility. We'll definitely be back!
Vote Republican - We'll get more water storage meaning lakes down with environmentalists, people first!!!
wants full RV hookups at OWA outlet

water faucet, boating signs, no loud music at night and speed limit for boats 5 miles an hour, a sign that says "Shore fisherman have right of way"
Water is clean for kids to swim.
Water level could e higher - if water is low, provide better access to water, i.e. walkway, trail, circular driveway - drop off equipment & family, park in lot so only one person has to walk down.
Water level is very low!
Water level keeps dropping weekly at end of summer, there is hardly any water left, consequently looking for different boat ramps.
Water level moves too much. In mid to late summer the lake level can change as much as a foot a day. I do understand our water goes south. Let's try and keep it in the north. Plus at one time I held the record for the largest bass so yes I do think it's
Water level too low. Very disappointed that there was no swimming at Loafer Creek. Need water play area for the kids. Motorhomes running generators before 10 am. Woke everyone up.
Water level VERY VERY low for June 30th!
Water level was a little low, but it was warm when I got in the warm spot.
Water level.
Water levels are decreasing too much. Water levels are affecting marina and boat locations, when they are too close to shore, making boats accessible to thieves.
Water levels too low. May think about going somewhere else. Need to keep the water level higher.
Water needs to be higher and more shade trees for babies or some kind of shade.
Water needs to be higher.
Water varies daily. Would not want to pay for low water days. Afterbay gets too crowded sometimes to enjoy. It would make it worse or not worth going if I had to pay.
Water was way too low. Boat ramp closed. Very long walk to swim or fish, especially with children.
Ways to get closer to the lake if you have children. Maybe to be able to drive to the water from Loafer Creek.
We all had a great time and we all got plenty of exercise.
We all like the area and are most comfortable here. Good for all ages, easy access, and good launching, swimming, and recreational areas.
We always enjoy coming here, it is clean and fun!
We appreciate the high level quality of care given to maintain the facilities and the trails
We appreciate the quiet aspect of the park. The ranger at the entrance was very helpful and friendly. The site was clean and spacious.
We are concerned about the water level last year & this year. Having the water so low makes Oroville much less appealing to it's users!
We are happy to have discovered the mtn. bike trails in the area, and will continue to use them as long as they are open. One concern of mine are the crashed cars/car bodies along some of the trails, along with some of the people seen on the trails. Not

We are new to the area and are looking forward to utilizing the lake for fishing and hiking as well as water sports. We are not yet familiar with all the lake has to offer, however, we enjoy what we are familiar with. Thank you.
We are very disappointed in the dramatic drop of lake level each summer making less of the lake useable and detracting from its scenic beauty. It also creates a great many hazards for boaters.
We are very happy with the facilities as is. Please don't do anything that will result in higher use fees.
We arrived on May 31 and couldn't believe how low the water level was at this time of the year. I will not return this year again. We feel that our enjoyment factor for this facility is primarily predicated on the water level. Beautiful beach area w/ no
We believe a beach area with a roped swimming area is absolutely necessary. Not everyone can afford boats or watercraft.
We come up here almost every year during the 4th of July week. We have never had problems. We enjoy this place very much.
We drift boated a section of river today. The scenery was beautiful and fishing productive. We, my wife and myself, have spent a bundle preparing for Feather River steelhead fishing -- all, I might add, made worthwhile by a wonderful experience this morning
We enjoy all the state parks and this is our semi annual schedule.
We enjoy coming as often as every Saturday to picnic, hike, and swim. Sure would like to see some "minimal" camping! We don't have an RV and love this park so much!
We enjoy it here very much and plan to continue coming here in the future - yearly.
We enjoy Lake Oroville. Please don't outlaw P.W.C.!
We enjoy the camping facilities however there could be more recreational opportunities for children-pool, beach, basketball court, general, activity area.
we enjoy the lake if they would leave the water level up. So many of our family and friends could use it. We enjoy the lake very much. Please help keep it full.
We enjoy the many new amenities and improvements around the Lake Oroville complex. We may not use all of them personally, however, it improves the local economy. Keep up the good work. Many of us appreciate the work you have done and continue to do.
We enjoy using all of the local recreational areas almost daily. We sun by the river, ride by the river, boat on the lake, camp on the lake, use the horsecamp area - we love all of the area improvements.
We enjoyed the geese and other waterfowl
We enjoyed the new bathrooms at Loafer Creek. We miss the campfires put on by the Park Rangers. We love the Lake Oroville Area and the community surrounding it.
We had a fantastic time and will definitely be back!
We had a great time!
We had a super time like always.
We had a very enjoyable trip. The campground at Loafer Creek was very clean and well kept. The campground and the lake were very quiet, not too many campers or boaters. We had fun and will come up again. Lake Oroville is a beautiful lake.
We had a wonderful time. Thanks for having us. It is a wonderful facility.
We have a very nice area out here. I'm a horseback rider, but I have no problem with bike riders. I think we should be able to share our trails.

We have been coming to Loafer Creek Horse Camp annually for a few years and in 2002, the camp and trails were the best ever! Improvements to the campground (pipe corrals, free showers) and to the trails (wider, smoother, safer) was money well-spent! Equ
We have had a very enjoyable trip (5 of us ranging in age from 4 to 52). Plenty for all to do. Friday night campfire lecture was great. More tables to shaded areas, if possible. Day programs for kids during your peak weekdays in summer.
We have marvelous facilities in the Lake Oroville area. The Oroville Dam Spillway launch ramp upper parking lot has been reconstructed. It will be really great when finished.
We just discovered the afterbay this year. Lots of little islands to walk on and swim around. Even when its crowded its not as bad as Lake Oroville. We never wait too long to launch the boat.
We just need more water in the lakes.
We know that the lake is pretty low, but we couldn't find a beach to ride our own jet skis onto. We really like our campsite, clean and scenic. Our only problem is being able to find a beach.
We like it here it is clean, lots of shade.
We like the South Forebay due to clearness, BBQ areas, etc. Thanks.
We live in our motor home
We live in the community and enjoy walking the dam year round. Cars travel much too fast at times!
We love all the places that Lake Oroville has to offer. That's why we can't seem to leave town.
We love coming to Lake Oroville, especially when the lake has more water in it. Over the past few years, the lake level has been quite low although I realize that all California lakes are experiencing the same challenge.
We love coming up to the Lake. It has a lot of memories for our family.
We love it here!
We love it here! Very clean.
We love Lake Oroville and looking seriously into moving up here.
We love Lake Oroville! Please keep Butte Co. water in Butte Co. In 2001, the only ramp we could use was Spillway. Late in the season, we could not use the lake at all.
We love Lake Oroville.
We love Oroville Lake.
We love the lake and it was more full.
We love the lake, but the water is low today! Everyone should enjoy this place.
We love the lake. Please keep the water at Bidwell. Do not go below the elevation on 8/19/02.
We love the Oroville area, unfortunately the area's reputation is horrible. It is beautiful; the people are friendly; however, there is evidence of a strong drug sub-culture.
We love this lake
We love this lake. Don't let the water get so low. Last year only 1 ramp open after July.
We love to ride at the Afterbay all year long, even in the winter. The wildlife area is also a great place for bass fishing with low fishing pressure.

We moved here from the Bay Area specifically for the reason of being able to fish/boat on Lake Oroville. Last year when you let the water level recede to the point that it was impossible to launch a boat was really discouraging. Please keep the water level
We need a dock to jump off at Foreman CTA
We need bigger trash receptacles. To have horseback riding rentals in the area for families to enjoy. Adults and children. A refreshment stand at forebay Parasailing!! (at the lake) water works park because the one in Chico is shut down. Public showers for
We need docks for the kids to play on & Bathrooms.
We need more boat-in campsites and easier access for the dogs to get to the water
We need more camp grounds near the water. We also would like to see a flushable bathroom on other side of damn.
We need more camping areas close to the water If you have more camping areas on the shore you will bring more people to Lake Oroville which means more money to the city, Lake and County.
We need more trails. More water in the lake.
We need more water
We need more water. Please don't let so much out. We want to keep our water here in Butte County.
We need to keep our water in N. Calif. Keep lake at a decent level instead of sending it south.
We need to make the launch at Enterprise longer so it can be used and stop sending water to Los Angeles so we have water in our lake.
We need to stop spending water out of area. I would like to see the water higher than at present.
We only came to Oroville during, "salmon fishing" so far its been good but I'm new at this
We prefer higher elevation mountain lakes.
We really enjoy exploring this area. We are new to it and hope to enjoy more of the activities available. We are waiting impatiently for the fish ladder and hatchery to be operational.
We really enjoy Lake Oroville. We come here at least one day a week, but it is sad to see the water level dropping. I feel it creates more safety hazards for water users.
We really like the new Lime Saddle campground. Always have a great time on Lake Oroville. All the staff are nice and helpful.
We should be allowed to camp on shorelines. More lake patrols.
We stayed in Manzanita Group camp. Restroom facilities were excellent. Rangers were helpful. The overall experience was good.
We think that there is a need for more restrooms and showers close to campsites.
We thoroughly enjoyed lake and amenities. We look forward to owning a houseboat and possibly docking here
We thoroughly enjoyed ourselves with approximately 6,000 other people.
We want to go swimming but can't find a way from the camp to get to a swim area
We went and spent an afternoon at Loafer Creek, water level way down, could not enjoy water or beach, day use area absolutely beautiful.
We were misled on the phone about condition here. We were told that lake is full, there's boating and excellent weather! All totally far from truth
We were there during the week.

we will be back again.
We will probably not use Oroville after August due to low lake levels.
We would appreciate the further expansion of facilities at Dark Canyon and Lime Saddle. We enjoy the lake!
We would happily recommend that the overlook parking lot on Royal Oaks Drive be made into a beautiful park/picnic area overlooking the lake and dam. It presently is fenced off and not being used. With some trees, lawn, and picnic shelters, it would be ter
We would like a restroom put in a at Stringtown so we could camp out with the groups of kids. Note: These folks were interested in bringing their church group out here on a camping/educational retreat. "The royal ranges earn merit badges for various outdo
We would like to have the floating campgrounds moved from Foreman Creek area. 5mph regulations are unacceptable for the whole area. Portable bathrooms would be nice.
We would like to see a beach at upper Lime Saddle.
We would like to see around the shower and the ice cream. Thank you!
We would like you to keep more water in the lake, at least until after Labor Day. It is especially hard for us to launch there with waverunners with the water so low and not very much room.
We would love to keep Oroville Lake as close to nature as possible. This is a beautiful lake and as long as people understand the beauty of it, we will enjoy this area for years to come.
We would love to see the lake when the water is at a higher level
We'll come next time earlier in the year when the water is higher
Well maintained trails and facilities. Friendly park staff. Horse camp needs rig parking better defined. Trail signs do not always point in a clear direction at junctions. Signs designating off-trail horse water would be helpful. Need updated material
We're glad we were introduced to the area.
We're very happy with all the improvements.
What are the handicapped going to do with their boats that are slipped in the marinas? I have a couple friends that cannot even get their wheelchairs down to the docks, let alone get them up the hill (Bidwell Marina). I don't understand why, when you ca
What happened to Fall Run?
What is the deal? I'm sure Hemit Reservoir if full with our water! Quit sending it down to other reservoirs and leaving ours dry. Shame, shame!
wheelbarrows for bloomer
When river flow is low i.e. 2000-2001, I would like to see more concern given to flow level and winter temperatures. For the habitat of salmon and steer head species.
When the water is low, we should have better access.
When will you comply with the ADA?
Where did the drinking fountain go?
Where is the water?
Where is water going?

While I have never had any trouble with bikers. However we see trails like Dan Beebe being a danger to both because of the windy trails and quiet lakes coming around corners and down hills. Wd should have horses only trails.
While we are extremely happy with the services at North Forebay, we are extremely unsatisfied at Lake Oroville. When the water is drained from the lake, as a family our needs are not at all met: the tables, BBQ pits, bathrooms and any shade area not acces
White/Anglo.
Why are improvement to launch ramps, firing ranges etc. done at peak usage times. For example the shooting range closes for improvement just before deer hunting starts. What's wrong with May, June, July? Ramps on the Sacramento River close the week of the
Why can't we keep the water in the lake?
Why do you let out so much water in Lake Oroville? People with no boats cannot swim past mat at Parrish Cove. I would buy & moor houseboat if this did not happen. Why are there no restaurants on Lake Oroville? At Lime Saddle would be nice! More launch
Why is so much water released? When water level is so low, shuttle services to top of ramp could be greatly appreciated even if costs is involved. Also, would speed up launch time. Why not provide a floating campsite like sites for day use at a nominal fee
Why is the going down south and how come we can't keep the lake full.
Why no water skiing in West Branch at high water - same for North Fork.
Why not let Lake oroville become and stay a beautiful lake for area residents instead of letting so much water go south. It's ridiculous as to how so much water is let out as the summer progresses. The results are ugly, less accessibility and less enjoyment
Widen Bidwell and Lime Saddle/ramps Raise water.
Will continue to visit the area, fees were all reasonable
windy
Wish the lake was at a higher water level. Also we're trying to rent a boat slip for the week and we're told that we can't do it ahead of time and no one was available to us when we arrived.
Wish the lake would not be lowered so much in the winter. This year it was down about 210 feet, unable to launch for some time.
Wish there were more camping areas available in Oroville Wildlife Refuge.
Wish we had a place for public swimming.
Wonderful courteous recreation staff persons at every encounter so far. They are professional, really helpful and polite. Have witnessed 2 almost near drownings of 3-4 year olds at Forebay in 4 visits here this summer. These kids were not in our group. It
wonderful experience
Wonderful lake! Need recycle bins!
wonderful lake, do wish for more RV/Boat camp sites which are longer to accommodate 34-36' RV (+) Boat. Our extended family camps often with RV/Boat and we always look for areas with multiple sites/group accommodations, need more restrooms with showers, mo
Would be beneficial to have drinking fountains available also some better maps and directions for bike and other trails with descriptions of the trail time wise estimates etc.
Would be nice if there was more overnight camping place in Oroville. Thank you. Carol
Would be nice to relieve congestion on lake. Way to muck debris at lake.

Would like Loafer Creek campsite to have electrical and water hook-up.
Would like real bathrooms at least a few more porta-potties.
would like to be able to have dog be able to come in park, as long as it its on a leash.
Would like to extend the bike trail to east side of the park. Currently it is blocked by bars. They make people ride on the street w/ the cars. I would rather ride by the nicer views.
would like to have gate to the diversion pool opened.
Would like to know more about other swimming places in the area.
Would like to see additional horse camping site around the lake.
Would like to see better fishing patrol because there are too many Asian people fishing the banks with no license and keeping everything they catch. It seems there are no restrictions put on them. This is very upsetting and frustrating to those of us who
Would like to see even more trails. Maybe a trail around the whole lake with another horsecamp. Thank you!
would like to see gate open at outlet to the west levee. Fix the roads. Clean bathrooms. Pick up trash
Would like to see more water throughout the summer months.
Would like to see our water level In Lake Oroville stay high for summer. More areas to access lake and more campgrounds all over the lake. Would like to see more work at Nelson's Car Top launch. Not able to back down to water.
Would like to see the lake full.
Would like to see the lake stay at a better level. Not being used for Southern California needs.
Would like to see the trails expanded around the lake. Would like to see another marina or 2 with grocery/bait/docking.
Would love to learn about a pheasant or upland bird stocking program in the wildlife areas. Thank you, Jim
ya, bring more fish
yes! We gladly comments you that you need more showers and bathroom. More tables for campsites. A swimming pool area on your picnic.
Yes, I think this salmon hole is really trashy and needs to be cleaned up once in a while. But other than that, it's fine.
Yes, thank you for including us in your decision-making. It is important to the farmers and the recreational revenue.
Yes, the beach really doesn't feel very clean. There is something all over that looks poop. Yuck!!
Yes, this park needs more grass to be grown here. Thank you.
Yes, we need garbage cans, bathrooms. Beach or car access when the lake is lower.
Yes, we would like the water level to rise so that we can swim better in deep water.
Yes. Every time I fish I pickup a bag full of garbage and haul it home. Can you write some tickets for littering. It's such a beautiful stretch of river.
Yes. I used to love to fish for trout in this lake, but since there are none planted now the fishing stinks (unless you're a bass fisherman).
Yes. The showers need work. The temperature fluctuates too much and a lot of time is wasted adjusting it. Also, it is very hard for men to shave is a bathroom sink that only supplies cold water, and the water faucet has to be pushed repeatedly to get t

Yes. The water level needs to be higher. Bidwell needs more launch ramps. The park should have more things for kids to do. If the water level was higher, they could swim and raft. When levels are low, it is dangerous for them to reach the water. Al
Yes. There have been some talk about trying to shut down some, or all of the multi-use trails and make them available only to equestrians. I would like to see the trails remain multi-use. It allows the bike riders to use more than just one trail. Than
Yes. You shouldn't get you relicensing because you didn't do the things you promised in the first contract. Also, I didn't live here, so no.
You are draining lake too early. Water level is now too low to enjoy boating. Going elsewhere to go boating/fishing where there is adequate water levels on the lake. There needs to be a RV Dump Station in the Oroville area.
You could put boat anchors on the beach area for boaters on windy days.
You could use more beach areas when water/boat use/picnic/camping are all co-located, why aren't there any campgrounds on Thermalito Afterbay?
You did a great job on the Spillway - need to repaint the lines. Need to be 20' longer I have a motorhome with a boat trailer. (motorhome 36' - trailer 22')
You do not need to know
You guys do a wonderful job. Sorry for the hand writing. Keep up the good work.
You need a few more floating campsites. Also move the bathroom to upper level for the smell can get tough.
You need better access to swimming area. All 3 of us are disabled and can't walk very far. We didn't get to swim. Was very disappointed.
You need more BBQ pits in Bedrock park and there are no pits at the end of Montgomery at your new frisbee golf course.
You need more fishing holes.
You need more phones in camp grounds. If you need to call the Ranger or 911.
You need more water in your lake because it takes too long to get to the water.
You need to put conditioner in the lake so that your hair won't get tangly and you need flushers in the toiler. Thanks for using our time!
you need to put more water in your lake.
You should boat and trailer parking for campers with a boat so you have a launch site.
Young lady was very well informed and extremely nice.
Your camp host sucks! You go camping to enjoy and have a good time, how can you when there's a host up your ass all day?! Oh yeah, why can't we park on the dirt, it's just dirt!
Your employees were cordial and helpful!
Your lake's cool, and there are a lot of rocks.

Source: On-Site Survey.

Table J-2. Mailback Survey additional comments.

(article enclosed) Abusers of water in So Cal hosing down driveways, lawn sprinklers flooding streets, & washing cars on driveway instead of lawn-no wonder I'm ticked to see this gross mismanagement of water by DWR.
1. The addition of the permanent restrooms is much appreciated. Things are much more sanitary than in past years, and there are now places to change out of wet clothing. I wish that there were separate restrooms for man and women (and children) instead
1. Very dissatisfied with low lake level, areas closed for waterskiing, and congestion on lake. 2. Extremely dissatisfied that we were cited for fireworks due to a child having a sparkler on top of a houseboat in the middle of the lake. The ranger was
1. Water levels are too low & detract from job of boating. 2. Lime saddle is congested, awkward for boat launching, has inadequate & awkward piers for launching/landing, the boat ramp is a hiking expedition. The ramps is dangerously congested.
1. Difficult to adequately comment on shoreline facilities, hiking trails, boat-in camping, etc. when lake level is down 160'. Can't use these easily. 2. Need some sort of mandatory boater education or right-of-way and courtesy. 3. May want to examine
1. Extend Spillway boat ramp. 2. Pave 2nd Bidwell boat parking lot area. 3. Widen Bidwell launch ramps and add another dock for launching.
1. How water levels in Lake Oroville in general are causing health, safety and recreational problems. I've swam in the lake since 1973 and many areas are rendered useless and filthy due to low levels. 2. Two near drownings at the Therm. Afterbay I witness
1. Low lake level creates a lot of problems. 2. Security of camp and boat ramps can be a problem. 3. Need more campsites, boat launches with docks. 4. Need more swim roped off areas.
1. Make the boat ramps wider and longer when the water is low. 2. security is parking lots of boat ramps.
1. The buoys need to be bigger, brighter and easily read. Especially 5 mi, No-ski, hazard, and no wake area. 2. A small pamphlet that list the rules and regulations of the waterways. 3. More enforcement in the NO WAKE AREAS. 4. Wee need our lake level
1. There needs to be more law enforcement patrolling the top of the Dam, as cars speed across way above the 25mph speed limit, thus putting all pedestrians at risk. 2. There needs to be garbage cans placed at the parking lot end of the Dam near the picnic
1. We were misinformed about the water level and Lake depth. 2. We were disappointed by the campsite. 3. The campsites were not set for more than two tents. We were told that we could have 8 people per site!
1.The lake needs to be developed.2. Less water should be released. 3. The second ramp @ spillway needs to be longer so there is more than one ramp (bidwell in the dirt) when water levels are low. Fell free to call me John Kuhn 533-8945
A bathroom would have been great.
A fight broke out at the launch ramp because someone was taking too long at the dock. I would recommend that you have traffic control on the launch ramp over major holidays like 4th of July.
A good natural area to fish at the bank!
A lake boasting the acreage and shoreline Lake Oroville has should have more access areas for one day users for local people who do not have a boat -
A little more enforcement of "No Trespassing" on wall at outlet.

A nice day of skiing. Weekdays are not very crowded. However, the lake being 100+ feet down by the beginning of August is appalling. That would be an acceptable level AFTER Labor Day. It is hard to recreate on the lake when the lake is shrunken. On w
A remarkable amount of good work has been done recently at the dam launch area. I hope this is just a start for the whole Lake Oroville recreational area.
A swimming area in addition to the forebay would be a valuable addition. P.S. Loafer Creek area frequently has no swimming water.
After launching the boat, parking was a problem.
Ages need to posted for riding watercraft. Have seen unsafe waverunner activity with people who do not appear to be responsible enough to be riding and also do not appear to be of age riding.
All staff and local residents very helpful and friendly.
All the dead grass is an extreme fire hazard.
An outhouse should be provided by Rte. 162 bridge upstream. Sanitation becoming a problem in fishing along the river. There is both women and men.
Animal control! Too much dog waste along shoreline while fishing. Children area, playground, swings, etc. (Keep kids entertained while moms and dads fish or enjoy themselves). Too few outhouses. Cooking stoves -- not enough. As a fisherman and camper
Any place you can put a boat in the water needs a restroom.
As a person who travels alone with frequency, I'm always interested in finding places where my dogs are welcome. I feel much safer when they are with me, and they very much enjoy the water. The person doing the survey was very personable.
As a resident, I don't like the campgrounds. Please keep in mind that there are many "walkers" who use the dam for recreation. We need trash cans up there. It would be nice to have lake access for walkers when the lake is low.
As an angler I launch my boat off Larkin Rd. When I get back from fishing the jet skiers take over the ramp making it difficult to get my boat off the water.
As I looked through the trees toward the lake, it presented some very nice photo shots. Very relaxing.
As I stated before, we love the mountain bike/hiking trails. A suggestion may be to post a map of the area's trail at a central sight, although it is exciting exploring! Thank you for your concern.
As PWC racers, we use the Larkin Road Launch at the Afterbay almost every weekend, including winter time. We spend every Saturday morning awaking early before 9:00am in the summer and picking up other peoples trash and litter that use the facility during
As residents, we use the lake one to two times a week in the summer and once a week during other seasons. DWR must make good on its promises to the residents of Butte Co. who were the ones that approved the dam! More rangers. (letter attached)
As the lake level goes below 750 feet, the lower parking at Bidwell needs to be paved. The parking area is a dusty mess.
Aside from so many people using the swimming area as a toilet, I enjoy every visit to Lake Oroville.
At Bedrock Park down by the water where the parents have to watch their children, there aren't enough shade trees. Too much of a hike to bathrooms from water or picnic area. One Mile Park in Chico is a much better place for me & my three kids.
At Lake Oroville the water is way too low. I used to visit Lake Oroville a lot, but now it is not easily accessible so its not worth the trip to have to hike down to water.

At the Larkin Road Access you could mow out the grass areas by the boat dock so there would be more day use areas. Jet skiers use this area and there is no place to day camp. It is very difficult to transport day goods or a ski to a day camp on the lake
At the marinas, I think they should not allow people with a single car to park in the long boat trailer parking spots. At Lime Saddle a lot of single parking was added above the boat trailer parking. However, no one uses the lot. They park where the tr
Availability of staff at the marina to rent boat slips delayed our launching of our boat by several hours. We tried to rent a slip prior to our arrival but were told we couldn't. It would be helpful to have a more organized system or more than one person
Bathrooms?
Because the forebay was so packed we were not able to leave the area and return. Our relatives were not able to join us because law enforcement did not allow them to come into the forebay. Many of my relatives left and were very upset.
Because the lake is always low, as a tax payer I'd like to see more flat plateaus cut into the side of some of the shorelines so they're easily accessible to shore fishing and primitive shore camping.
Being a houseboat owner it is tough moving about the lake with people cutting you off and making a wake that can rock a 57 ft. houseboat to the point that cupboards come open. Some boaters have no manners. Rangers don't seem to do anything about their d
Besides this questionnaire everything is fine for me. I like this recreation area.
Better information on parts of the river that is closed due to the month of June to September. Maybe sign poster along river bank.
Bidwell campground is a nice, safe well developed campground, but compared to loafer creek it feels a bit like camping on my own front lawn. It would be nice to see the campground a little less barren. Please make it feel a little more woodsy.
Bidwell does not have enough room for RVs. It also does not have full hook-ups like sewer.
Bike trails too rough for family biking with children. Next time we go (been to Forebay many times!), we will check out the beach and camping side. Have a vehicle to do so and would love a night's stay there. The sightings of so much wildlife has been
Bikers have been a small problem, especially while riding inexperienced horses. We especially like the way the horse camp has been developed more with more corrals. You have done a lot of work on the trails, which makes them more interesting and fun.
Boat ramp needs repair. Cement ends and drops into a hole. Could easily break an axle. Easy fix-fill in with river rock. Portable toilet is also filthy. Needs pumping more frequently. Lots of little along shoreline.
Boat ramps used at afterbay in poor shape. Maintenance of this area need attention. The ramp has trenches dug up from people spinning tires trying to get out of the water. Also, fishing line thrown on the ground and water a big problem. Not enough tra
Campground site should be closer to the lake. 1/2 mile is too far. Need place to purchase ice.
Campsites are too close and not very private. When lake is low ramp parking is inconvenient. A shuttle would be nice. The new hazards placed at the dam are useless and have ruined some of the best skiing areas. If this was placed there because of 9/11, al
Campsites with electricity (outlet) will be a welcome. We enjoyed very much our visit though at Lime Saddle Campground, even without access to the water.
Can't launch a boat in the fall at all. I buy a yearly lake permit every year. Please extend the ramps including Enterprise. I pulled my boat all the way downtown the first week of Nov. There was no decent place to launch. I turned around and went ba
Can't walk to lake from campground. No swimming areas close by (had to drive). No playground for kids. Sites could be a little wider. Especially around drop off areas.
Car top boats need closer and better access to water especially at the Diversion Pool.

Preliminary Information – Subject to Revision – For Collaborative Process Purposes Only

Change the slot limit on bass fishing (instead of 12" & under, 15" & over to 13" & under, & one over 15") Paint equestrian road crossings on pavement (in yellow). In y family we bass fish & are equestrians.
CLEAN showers and restrooms. Thank you.
Considering the current growth of California, with reference to power generation and future water storage needs, it's time to complete the construction of a full-size, multi-purpose dam at Auburn! It is a critical part of the Central Valley Water Project
Continue the good job encouraging separation of angler and non-angler water craft. Good to have non-angler watercraft on the lake where lots of room and no waders.
Control water releases better to maintain lake level.
Could use cleaning stations for fish, clean drinking water, showers.
Could use more trees in camping areas, clean running water, some were to clean fish instead of in the waters and shorelines. No matter what we'll still keep come to the outlet for our great fishing.
Daughter said water green. Everyone had dogs there and there shouldn't have been. We obey the rules with our dogs. Maybe we can bring our dog if the rule changes.
Debris in the water is very bad! Other lakes don't have this bad of a problem.
Definitely need more docks and shoreline access at Lime Saddle. Also, need longer launching ramp due to low water levels.
Disappointed that DWR can't fill lake in spring to June. Lake hasn't been full since '98 and we had good rainfall and snow pack. Since lake drops one foot per day, would like to see lake full for a few days. Time for DWR to reevaluate amount of water t
Dissatisfied with the Bidwell Marina experience, not Lake Oroville. I just wish the lake would remain full. I know DWR has a contract with farmers & So. Cal. for water. Fix that problem Lake Oroville would be the prime water rec area for N. Cal.
Do away with frisbee golf-put up signs to warn people of rattlesnakes-and not kill them which they do. Get the alcoholics, dope users, homeless, homosexuals & whores out of Bedrock & off the Feather River.
Do away with the slot limit. Keep water levels higher!
Dropping lake level is always a problem in Oroville. Will the heavy transfers south ever stop?
Due to the extremely low lake levels
Due to the low water level of the lake, it was very difficult to find a place to swim and fish without a boat. Thanks to a local at a nearby bait shop he gave us directions to a nice place to enjoy, but when a park ranger was asked, he offered no suggestions
Due to the very hot climate during the summer months, water is very important to both horses and riders. Too bad the lake was so low that we couldn't swim (that was the only real disappointment for our group). More equestrian trails would improve the li
DWR has produced a great facility at the Thermalito Afterbay (Wilbur Rd) to fly model aircraft both off land and water. Many people enjoy this facility and during the summer monthly club meetings are held at the picnic area.
Enjoyed our trip. Except we had ski equipment stolen from our campsite (New camping area near Lime Saddle). Otherwise, nice campgrounds. But a bit too small (individual sites we were told for 8 people, but room only for one tent).
Enjoyed the use of facilities in the day use area and swimming beach at the afterbay.
Equestrian trail/bike trail across from Spillway Dam very dangerous. 20+ sheer drop into rock below. Extremely dangerous for unsuspecting people or animals. Thank you for your attention on the above matter.

Equestrian trails are important to my family and we would like to see an increase in the miles of trails available. More horse trails. Thanks, Chuck Stalley.
Equestrian use needs another tie rack up on Sycamore Hill w/ garbage. Garbage can on river road at ponds. Everyone uses this place to eat, go to the bathroom in the bushes. A good place for garbage and bathroom on levee. Maybe picnic table at pond with
Every time I have been out to the afterbay I have never seen anyone patrolling the area? Tony R Dossie
Excellent! Just need bigger/longer RV sites to accommodate boat (34' RV + boat) and more restroom/showers.
Excessive bird droppings on sandy beach area and the water was filled with debris--but still a desirable place on the whole.
Extend our boat ramps or better yet -- don't send our water south to other recreation facilities.
Fish plants into lake, more trout too many bass tournaments
Fishing at the "outlet" has, over the years, become too crowded and has become very polluted. I am not certain if I will be making the trip up there again.
Fishing was great. The rear window of my truck was broken and my truck broken into.
Floating bathrooms were very clean. Please try to keep water levels up.
Floating restrooms would be very nice at Monument Hill Afterbay.
Florida bass should be introduced to the afterbay. Also, slot limits should be over 16" on afterbay. Nothing should be taken under 16". It can be one of the best fisheries in N. California. Also, during April and May water should be regulated better
For having so many campsites, the layout provides much privacy. The large, free shower room was nice. There is so much to explore. We keep coming back. Still have so much to see.
For many years, I have felt that the Afterbay and the Forebay should be opened by an entity (local) such as the Recreation and Park District in order to produce a much needed variety of production community programs, such as canoe/paddleboat/kayak rentals
For the past 2 years we have met family from out of town at Lake Oroville. Our family camps (they camper/trailer) & we spend all day w/ them. We bring our boat. It would be nice if Lime Saddle had water access for the kids to swim.
Full hookup campsites too close-fire pit & table on wrong side of trailer in almost all campsites. Difficult too no shore boat beaching in campsite areas.
Gad problems with yellowjackets
Gas at Bidwell is \$2.80/gal. and not posted dominantly. Will haul gas from town in containers next trip at \$1.60 or so.
Gas is too high at Marinas.
Get rid of the bikes on horse trails.
Getting the boat in and out of the marina on weekends and busy weeknights is challenging. Too small an area and too few launching spaces and docking areas. Other than that and the desire for a slalom ski course, we are privileged to have such a great lake
Grass - shade trees would help.
Great fishing lake. You need swimming areas.
Great horse accommodations. Would have liked to have taken our dog on trails - very uncrowded when we were there. Clean and nice facilities. Will be back.
Great Lake to boat on. Not many boats during the week. However, the water level was very low in August.

Great lake. Great facilities. Would enjoy seeing less water draw down and the introduction of Florida string large mouth bass.
Great place to jet ski and enjoy water. I love to relax and enjoy the solitude during the week.
Had a great time as we stayed on a friend's houseboat.
Had a great time!! Should be back next year for more fun!! Thank you.
Had a great trip. Great lake!
Had to share showers with other campground because their showers were torn down. Also kicked out for two days due to the road being paved. Such work should be done much later in the season.
Hard to find parking during holiday weekends. The low water level didn't allow use of the very excellent day use beach new loafer. Both these are seasonal problems I'm afraid. Houseboat owners taking up parking spaces in lot.
Have been using lake for 20 years. I HATE the low water levels, when other lakes are in better shape. I wish the concessionaire at Lime Saddle Marina would get the boot. They are horrible to deal with and the conditions at that marina are appalling. E
Having a disability with amulation it was difficult to park at the marina & walk the distance. No other complaints other than lack of parking.
Hope to see development of more parks and better camping.
Horse camp is top notch. Could use more restroom facilities when near capacity (as it was 9/29). Trails are EXCELLENT.
host boat drags on Oroville Forebay, good opportunity for Oroville to make some serious recreation money
How about some recycle bins? We threw away lots of cans and bottles. Perhaps some warning signs for poison ivy and a picture for reference.
I also own a houseboat moored at Lime Saddle. That Marina is very poorly run. The parking lot and campgrounds are nice, but the Marina itself is bad and very poorly run. I pay over \$1200 a year and it just isn't worth it. But the big thing is the lake
I am a poor example of someone filling out this survey. My husband and I came to the lake to join our son. He had borrowed our boat for the 1st time and we did not even go onto this lake on this trip. Many of his friends came and enjoyed the lake very
I am disabled and you need some trails to the river so we can fish also. I did have a hard time coming and going to the water. I love to River fish, but can't sometimes because it is hard to move back and forth. I do thank you for asking.
I am going to be spending many nights at the campground this summer, and I just am not happy by the closeness of all the campsites. You are in the middle of everyone's business, and they are in yours, not to mention the noise levels are frequently to high
I am marking extremely dissatisfied because of the lake levels. Of course DWR can't control the weather, but you can control the releases. It's time to make Southern CA accountable for their numbers and their water usage. Our reservoirs should not be t
I am very pleased with the multi-use trail system. It is a big plus for Oroville.
I believe there should be at least one police officer on-site during salmon season. There were several extremely intoxicated individuals causing trouble for other visitors. I personally witnessed an individual pull a knife on a fellow fisherman because h
I cannot handle your survey. It is too complicated and time consuming.
I come up to the Oroville area, mainly Thermalito Dam, to fish only. Therefore, I am not very knowledgeable as far as knowing about trails for walking, bikes or horses. I do feel more shade trees should be planted at the dam area. This is an area that I
I did not like the camping area. We were so crammed in. I wish I stayed home. To many camping spot and not enough room.

I don't like sharing my camping time worried about the homeless people staying there. I don't feel comfortable or safe. Also, the water is so low there is no swimming for the kids. Not good.
I don't like the idea to turn loose all fish between 12" and 15" since under 12" they are too small to take home. And over 15" are few and far in between. I like to bring home a mess of fish when I go fishing. Can't do it when I go to Oroville Lake.
I don't see the necessity for peace officers to visit a campsite (ours) everyday when we were not doing anything just so they can say something.
I enjoy going to the afterbay. However, overcrowded beaches and excessive alcohol consumption is getting worse in my opinion. It would be nice to have camping at the afterbay too. I seldom go to Lake Oroville because of low water level, and the lack of
I enjoy the frisbee course, but I would like to see more manicured green grass. Especially near the river and bike trails. Paved parking and paved roads to eliminate dust related accidents. Permanent style of restrooms. Please remove my name from future
I feel more than one plastic bag should be given to visitors.
I feel that the One Mile is a very nice place to go to. I feel that 14 days a year is not enough time to spend there. I feel the One Mile should stay they way it is.
I feel that there could be a portable restroom at the Clay Pit area for the shooters to use while target shooting.
I feel the water should be managed in a way for the best of everyone, not special interests. The care of our water is a great responsibility and should not be taken lightly or politically.
I fish Bass tournaments year round. No access to north end of lake. Small ramps (only 2 lanes at best), poor parking, security, access during draw down. Lots of bass tournaments canceling to go to other lakes worry about ramp access.
I fly fish 10 to 15 times per year. Both for salmon and steelhead. I wade fish only.
I found your multi-use trails and users to be very enjoyable. Do not allow "multi-use" to become a shit slinging contest. Cooperation with a steady dose of education can solve trail use problems. Our world is not black and white. Just many shade of gr
I have a green pass for boat ramps. Do I get an extension on pass when ramps were closed? NO!!! Keep ramps open all year on main lake!
I have been involved in local sailing, equestrian, fishing, and motorcycling off road. Horses and bikes or motorcycles don't mix well due to green and unfinished horses and riders as well as some spooky trail horses! Gave up local fishing due to poor resu
I have been to many campgrounds around California and the US. The facilities at Loafer Creek were outstanding. I have never been to a more organized, clean campground as Loafer Creek. You guys do good work. H. Nevarez Jr.
I have fished here at 30 times a year since 1988. The slot limit has run its course and now the quality of fish is on the stunted size. It is time to go back to the standard state wide size limit on bass species. Before this lake is known for little fi
I have lived here since 1968, saw the lake fill for the first time. The trampling by mankind on the surrounding land and watershed of waterways was inevitable. Now it is a managed, recreational, money making lackey of the state! It is not progress.
I hope I am not paying too much for this survey! Because I am quite sure common sense observations would give you equal or better results.
I hope this survey can be of use in finalizing conclusive info and input.
I just love to come out with my family or friends and do boat activities. My favorite being wakeboarding. But the water level is very low and dirty.

I just wish for the people that chose to drink beer or anything else for that matter would not land them in the river or on the banks. I was very worried about one of my children stepping on glass.
I know you planted some Brook trout in the Forebay, but over the years I have only caught two of them. Would be nice to see more of them planted along with the rainbows.
I like Lake Oroville, camping and swimming, walking with my dog all over the place. I would like to keep my town clean and friendly.
I like that no private development is allowed along the shoreline - I like the quality of the water and the bass fishing. I think the lake has just the right amount of development and hope no more is planned. The facilities were clean and well maintained
I like this lake we camped twice and both times it was great
I like to use my jet skis.
I live here in Oroville. Although I don't have a boat, my friends do and we love going on the lake. We also visit the forebay and Loafer Creek often -- when the water is up!
I live in Oroville
I live in Oroville and ride my bike at the dam - fish Lake Oroville about 10 times a year
I live in the area and biked down to the rec area for a few hours. My references are, therefore, limited in scope.
I live in the area and use the equestrian trails a lot and I think we should be able to share with bike riders.
I live in the area for only one reason and that is the lake!!! I go to the lake on my vacation's and every weekend in the summer! This is the most enjoyable time for me & it the best way to spend time having fun with family & friends. Water level too low
I live in Washington, CA, 160 miles round trip to Thermalito Afterbay, where I fish in the Feather River 15 to 18 time per year on "The Bead Line." The boat fisherman crowd the bank fisherman unmercifully, frequent cursing and name calling (you dirty SOB
I love Lake Oroville and enjoy my time on the lake on my houseboat (which is moored at Bidwell). The only complaint that I (and most of my fellow houseboating friends) have is the water level management of the lake. For example, today 10/10/02 the lake
I love our Oroville lake areas. I'm a regular visitor to many of Lake Oroville's many places of recreation: Stringtown, Foreman Creek, the log boom, Enterprise launch ramp, Oroville Dam, Thermalito diversion pool, wilderness areas on the river south of O
I love the boat-in campsites but with the lake level so low it is impossible to use. Who wants to hike uphill 200 feet in the heat. Would also like more launch ramps for when the lake level is low.
I love the hiking trails!
I love the Lake Oroville Endurance Ride. The area is beautiful and the trails are maintained very well. The only place I noticed litter was on the road just before we crossed highway 162 (across from Forbestown Road.)
I love the salmon fishing at the outlet. Drinking and fighting should be better watched. Boat versus shore fishing sucks. Boaters can fish in areas shore fishermen can't but they often times intrude.
I love to camp at foreman creek but I will not return this year. Water level is very important to me. My friends and I who also have boats will return when the water line is higher. Hopefully we will se you in 2003?
I loved the grooming of the campsites. They were free of rocks and debris that gets under your tent. I have never seen such a nice looking, well kept campsite!

I moved here primarily because of the lake--25 years ago. I extensively use the lake for boating. I'm VERY DISSATISFIED with DWR. They don't fill the lake. They DRAIN IT TOO FAST. Loafer Creek Beach is a JOKE. Over the last many years, it is unusable
I own property off Lumpkin Road and visit the area very frequently. I would like to see Enterprise Boat ramp better maintained. Access to launch a boat when the water level drops is terrible and hazardous. Enterprise Boat Ramp area could be very nice i
I primarily fish for summer salmon below the afterbay on the lower feather. At least one improved boat launch ramp w/restrooms and running water should be developed at or near east dead end of Vance Rd. Garbage collection should be provided. Also, will
I purchased a \$240,000 home overlooking South Fork in 1997. In 1997 and 1998 the water level was kept up to use Enterprise Launch ramp through mid July. Since 1998 the water level was dropped way too low too early. The major reason I bought the house was
I recommend better enforcement of CA's no litter law as it appears to be blatant violation. I recommend that game wardens make themselves more visible and accessible. In 4 years and 12 trips, I've met 1 warden and only seen 1 other.
I ride at Lake Oroville a lot and I have always been treated well by people I run into on the trails (bicycles) etc. We also have a small house boat moored there. My husband spends lots of time there and helped me with the boating part.
I ride my horse at Loafer Creek Trail one or two times a week. Trails are in excellent shape and campground is also clean and in good shape.
I spend a large amount of money each year in moorage fees and parking passes. For a large part of the year I am unable to use my boat because the water level is too low or the docks are disconnected due to low water. I am unable to remove my boat due to
I spend countless days a year, for years on this (Feather River) system. Wading when flows allow. Out of my drift boat when flows are high. My steelhead, strider, and shad experiences are generally good ones. The salmon run here is a joke as far as ma
I think bicycle riders and equestrians can share trails for the most part - I also think that parallel trails are great. I disagree with any paving. Sharing trails preferred over not having trails!
I think it is a wonderful camping and trail riding area. I think a great job has been done!
I think it would be good to have solid roofs over the picnic tables instead of the latticed ones now on them.
I think it would be terrific is the old dam overlook parking lot on Royal Oaks Dr. were made into a picnic - park facility.
I think Oroville is a good value as a recreation site. As things improve it will become better. I have been using Oroville for years and it is steadily improving security and safety uses to be a larger issue. But thankfully those problems are being dea
I think our water resources needs to come up with some way to bring the lake back to life with water and lake visitors. There us a low count of tourists this summer and that's the fun of the lake. Meeting new people and seeing the lake like it once was
I think that some better "day use" equestrian areas would be very popular. The Loafer Creek Equestrian Camp area is not for day use -- only overnight camping. It would be great to have more areas with tables, shade, horse ties, water, etc. to use for day
I think that there should be drinking fountains out at Riverbend Park. And signs that say no glass containers in park. There is a lot of broken glass out there, when there shouldn't be any.
I think the bathrooms at Lake Oroville launch sites such as Lime Saddle, Bidwell and the Spillway (Dam) should always be open. They are pay to park and launch areas and that's what you pay for! I hear a lot of tournament anglers complain about his. Overall
I think the Thermalito Forebay should have more areas to picnic, shores for people who swim and boat, better bathrooms, better beach areas for kids to play away from the fisherman, cleaned beaches from fish hooks and lines, some paved walking trails too,
I think there should be some shade above the picnic tables.

Preliminary Information – Subject to Revision – For Collaborative Process Purposes Only

I think you need to open the dam. The lake s too low. It is really hard to find somewhere to do swimming without having to walk a long distance. It makes it hard to enjoy ourselves. Please tell us why you are not opening the dam. Thank you.
I think you should have a salmon derby. When you pick up so much trash, that's your way into the derby. It will keep it clean. That way you should have a place just for kids to fish at to catch salmon. Thank you,
I thought the slot limit was supposed to help the fishing. We need more large mouth's, and what happened to the smallies. We used to catch some nice smallies. Now I have not caught any in over a year.
I understand from talking to other equestrians that more corrals will be built for the campsites that do not have them, and that a round pen is under construction at the equestrian camp. It's good for us to have places to camp and ride! We came to camp
I use Oroville riding trails mainly on day use. They have improved over the last year. Keep up the good work!! I do enjoy having the riding available.
I usually only fish in the Feather River during the salmon run and then the steelhead run. I do not use it for anything else. But I like it there. I like the new bathrooms at the outlet. We need showers there now and some better campgrounds that would
I walk across the dam four days a week. My only complaints are the litter bugs, dog droppings and the owner's lack of concern.
I want to keep the water levels up. The land the lake is on is OUR land and if there's no water in the lake the land sacrifice is a waste. We should be able to enjoy the water in our own lake. I understand letting water out to serve others, but save en
I was on a 'same day' fishing trip with a friend from S.F. Bay Area. Besides a lot of streamside litter, the river is fine. Our 'dissatisfaction' arises from fisheries management and water flow issues. Apparently, flow and temperature preclude a significant
I was only at the site for a family reunion and did not have an opportunity to explore much.
I was surprised to find such a clean and well kept area. Had a hard time locating mtn. bike trail for my first time ride. Loved the trail but you need to sign the trail better. You have a great area.
I was surveyed at the Clay Pit shooting area. There is not much there. So I can not reply well to your questions. I am however a user of Lake Oroville on a weekly basis and would love to fill out a survey on my trips to the lake.
I was surveyed on the Larkin Road site, but earlier that same day my wife and I had our boat up on Lake Oroville and we enjoyed the whole experience and as indicated above we were very satisfied.
I was taking part in a triathlon held at the Bidwell Boat launch area. One and only one problem was a resident pulled out of a side street near the launch area and hit one of the bicyclists. The event was very well run and because of it, I made 2 other
I was there on the 4th and the fireworks show was spectacular!! That was the first time I was on a boat over the water watching fireworks. After the show everybody was organized and the flow to the boat ramps went very smoothly.
I was there simply to observe the fishermen at the outlet.
I was told "they sold the water to LA" as an explanation for why the water level was going down so fast. Who are "they," where did the money go, and how can we stop future sending of water down south? This (sending the water south) hurts Northern California
I was very dissatisfied with the level of water in the lake. Last year we were able to boat until October. Now the level of the lake is too low to launch our boat. It has ruined the recreational use of the lake. There needs to be better management of
I was very satisfied with the scenery site.

I wish the lake level could be higher, like in previous years-at least during summer months. It should at least be higher in the beginning of summer. It used to be great. Help others, but lets not totally deplete our lake.
I wish to protest the closing of the Cove (just south of the Foreman Creek area) to waterskiing. I have used this cove for many years prior to its closing with no problems. You have floating campsites there now, and my observations show that it is hardly
I would be willing to pay a bit more (\$3 - \$4) entrance fee if a lifeguard were on duty during the summer months.
I would have been extremely satisfied but the only problem was that there weren't too many places where we could sit on the shore and jet ski in the same place. Our camp host was very friendly and our campsite was nice and clean.
I would have marked extremely satisfied, but didn't catch any steelhead that day.
I would just like to say Lake Oroville could be a much better place. All we have to do is put some time, effort, and planning to make Lake Oroville a success and more enjoyable for families. The goal is to make the park clean, healthy, safe, and fun.
I would like more FREE camping areas on the Feather River area. Also, maybe a service that would keep the river free of debris along its shoreline in the most popular fishing areas.
I would like restaurants on lake and tour of the lake to see feather falls. Also to put some small family cabins on the shoreline. There has been too much talk and no action
I would like there to be power outlets at Monument Hill. I wanted to air up my children's water toys with my electric pump but I was unable to. My children were not happy.
I would like to say that my family goes to loafer creek every year and we enjoy the peace & tranquility of your campground during the week. On weekends out of control. Too much excessive drinking. Overall it's great!
I would like to say that our lake (Oroville) is in a sad way. It is very disturbing that the greed by the state has been so devastating. It has prevented us from using our lake to the point we can no longer launch. Yet we have received enough rain to k
I would like to see a lodge or motel close to the lake.
I would like to see a permanent restroom at Foreman Creek or at least two portables.
I would like to see better bathroom maintenance. More picnic tables and garbage cans along the river. More bathrooms.
I would like to see boat ramps extended and provide additional parking as the water drops, or allow vendors with shuttles to transport to the distant lots. The park rangers need to enforce the 10 minute parking limit for vehicles parking on the ramps. S
I would like to see certain areas just for jet skis and personal watercraft, or at least 50 ft. from the fishing boats. Right now it is a problem and getting worse. Leave lake at moderate level.
I would like to see equal use of horse and bike trails. Horses are unpredictable and easily frightened. The trails are very steep and the stopping distance and skidding noise from a bike causes horses to react. My suggestion would be to select different
I would like to see fairground facilities placed to bring revenues such as fairs, concerts, & rodeos.
I would like to see in the future improved roads, better parking, more campsites, showers, shade trees. The quality of fishing in this area is enough to keep me coming back. Thank you.
I would like to see Loafer Creek campground launch ramp extended so that it can be used (for example). Today is totally out of the water and Bidwell is overcrowded. Please!

I would like to see more barbecue pits for the 4th of July later on in life cause this 4th was so packed it was 6:00 o'clock before we got to cook our meal and we were supposed to be out of there at 8:00 pm. Thank you.
I would like to see more F&G Wardens. I saw one angler carrying out 3 dead half pounder steelhead. I don't go to the Feather in the fall anymore. I see too many people keeping foul hooked fish. Can't stand it!
I would like to see more water (water level) during the summer months. The water used to be so clear and blue. Now, the water was green and the clarity was reduced. I am not sure if the amount of water in the lake has to do with this or not.
I would like to see separate swim areas and where a person has a pleasure craft isn't park along shoreline where swimmer our.
I would like to see signs to let boaters and PWC users know the basic laws of the lake, such as direction of travel, distance from shoreline, and other water crafts.
I would like to see the lake level stay more constant. Preferably above 800'. Post notices that boaters should stay close to the right hand bank.
I would probably, as a single mom who loves to fish & enjoys nature, like to see more easy access to the water so I can maybe pass on my enjoyment of the outdoors to my daughter. Looks very kept up & taken care of/
I wrote detailed comments on original survey. Same comments stand. Overall good experiences. Thank you. PS--Our visit 4 years ago was pre-children. All answers NOW are through the eyes of parents of 2 toddlers.
I'd like an explanation on Why Governor Davis is selling the water in Lake Oroville down South!!! I'd like to know isn't there a limit to how much water Lake Oroville is going to let out?
If they could make them indestructible, I would like to see a few more portable toilets along the bike route around the afterbay.
If water levels are going to fluctuate as they have in recent years, extend the launch ramp length and widen it. If the parking area is over 200 feet higher than the water level, a shuttle is needed, a fee for which would be acceptable.
I'm a local resident and was just down at the lake to beach comb, pick up some of the trash and take a dip in the lake!
I'm from San Diego. Was going to Emigrant Gap, but having been there before I chose to go to Oroville instead. Overall, It think Oroville is a less populated, less trashed version of Lake Berryssa. Would have liked clearer direction to the beach access
I'm glad to see that you have included handicap campsites, but they should be interspersed instead of all together. Like to see more trails to the lake.
I'm very dissatisfied with the extreme drop in water level in Oroville Lake. Without places like the Afterbay, launching your boat in the waters this time of year would be impossible.
I'm very unhappy with Lake Oroville. I'll plan time with our trailer and boat at other areas, no more Lake Oroville. Sorry.
Improved access for non-motorized watercraft at the Diversion Pool would greatly improve opportunities at this under utilized area. The aquatics center at the North Forebay needs to be changed from a single use facility (Club hours for the Butte Sailing
in expense section wrote: We live on Kelley ridge, approx. 1 mile from the Bidwell Launch ramp. We buy most of our boat gas at the lakeside market which is 1.5 miles from our home. I bass fish 2-3 times a week. We probably use \$20.00 a week in boat gas, m
Increase Fish and Game presence to discourage anglers (guides included) from keeping snagged salmon.
It bothers me that even during low water years so much water is spent south.
It doesn't make sense to empty water from the Lake Oroville Area during the summer.Why not empty the lake water in the winter season?

It had nothing to do with the lake, just the water level. My car was stuck in the sand and AAA did not care and left me and my friend out in a remote area to fend for each other.
It is a nice place. Campsites were good. The lake is huge. Location for us was far.
It just we were mad because we couldn't take our boat in after we ask them if we left can we return and they said yes. When we return from getting more ice they would not let us back in. If we got to bring in the boat it would have been Extremely satisfy
It makes me sad to see how low Lake Oroville has been allowed to become when other lakes in California are so much higher. PLEASE DO SOMETHING!
It seems that the water level drops when the usage is at its peak. Is it that much of the water goes down south for Ag use?
It use to be "Where's the beef" Not it's "Where is the water".
It was a small area for swimming with the amount of people present. The fumes and noise from boats launching next to beach area made it an area I would not visit again.
It was an enjoyable visit with the endurance horse ride group. It made me want to go back and stay at the equestrian camp area. In expense area - wrote I went as a guest child watcher
It was difficult to answer the spending questions because I live here.
It was impossible to get in the water without a boat. The water level was extremely low. I didn't see beaches at all. A lot of loud music and yelling at campsites after 10:00 pm. Loud music all the time from other campsites. This was my first time a
It was nice to be able to drive just a short distance from home (Chico) to a place with such good habitat for fishing! Lake Oroville (bank fishing) and Riverbend Park are my favorite close places to fish.
It was our first trip to Oroville and we were very happy with our visit. Three days and 2 nights.
It was somewhat satisfying to have gotten the use of the facilities for no cost. I was not sure why but there was no ranger to pay for use. I would like to see residents of the local area get the use of the lake at a reduced cost. Also, more programs f
It was too HOT! Guess you can't control that. :-)
It would be great if they allowed camping at Oroville.
It would be helpful to indicate when the water level is extremely low, where the sand bars are. We almost hit one! It would be nice to have boat-in day picnic areas that are developed and boater friendly (BBQ areas, toilets (not boxes, you know!), tabl
It would be nice if the feather river where Thermalito enters could have more frequent visits by Fish and Game. It would also be nice if they could remove the railing that is in that section of the river.
It would be nice if you did not let so much water out so we (other people of Oroville) could enjoy a full lake and not worry about rocks that stick up through the middle.
It would be nice to have more bathrooms at the Afterbay site.
It would be nice to have picnicking facilities on the shores for boat ay users. The launch facility was very nice and improvements in the works around the facility (parking, picnic tables, restrooms, etc) will be very nice when completed.
It would be nice to see some waste receptacles at a few gathering points, such as outflow parking area, road where area signs are posted, and areas where fishermen gather to put boats in or fish banks.
It would be very nice to have more trails for dogs.

Jet ski create a problem regarding other boaters and swimmers. 1. Failure to adhere to speed laws. 2. too noisy. 3. young riders (under 15 yrs.)
Jet skier appear to have a growing disregard for fishermen, other boaters, and the no wake zones.
Just a note to the survey givers. This survey came with a letter saying it was the 2nd one sent or handed out. I did not receive a previous one in the mail. I did fill one out on the day I used the facility.
Just keep the water up for people like us that have houseboat. It's cost us a lot to keep our houseboat there and if there's no water it's not much fun. Also think the pass to the park are too high, especially that we already pay for our houseboat and par
Just noisy with jet boats. So loud...the jet boats. Ouch!
Keep a close watch on the docks for throwing their batterce and such over the side in the water, it is one of the worst things going on in all water area's. Sanitation is one of the most important things to our resources.
Keep all fees down.
Keep foreman creek toll free forever!!!
Keep improving equestrian trails!
Keep more water in the lake! Remove some of the asphalt in the new parking lot at the top of the spillway launch and put in some rows of trees for shade! Have you ever carried a child across black asphalt on one of our hot summer days. It can do severe
Keep the lake full -
Keep the water in the lake. You want lake tourism but about all that's left is a mud hole. On windy days the mud from shorelines goes halfway across the lake. Keep boat ramps for boat trailer parking. It's getting to be 80 cars and 20% boat trailers.
Keep the water in the lake. Do not drain it like last year.
keep Thermalito access free.
Keep water in Oroville. Don't send so much south when the lake is low.
Keep white trash from living in campsites and making an otherwise natural looking area look like a Garbage dump. Actually have someone enforce quiet times in campsites. Ecotourism Vs. Drunken Boaters? More Mtb trails this is huge, will attract tourists
Killing wildlife for fun is not moral, ethical or ecological.
Lack of beach access is only drawback. We LOVE Lake Oroville!!!
Lack of dock maintenance is embarrassing and puncture vines in the day use picnic areas by the launch should be attended to. Unfinished construction around the Aquatic Center grounds is an eyesore and a liability.
Lake Britton has places to get off a water vehicle and swim, picnic, relax in the sun (not just at the State Park). Lake Trinity is beautiful-- streams, meadows, hiking, easy access to the shoreline. I realize these 2 lakes are higher in elevation and th
Lake is so low, took too long to launch the boat, due to long lines, not enough docks.
Lake level too low and dangerous. Stop sending the water SOUTH!!!
Lake levels and water fluctuation is a big concern to bass anglers in the north state. With cecent cost increase to launch and parking passes, people will expect better conditions during summer months for launching and more room in the forks to spread out
Lake Oroville facilities need 1."Dry Storage" for boats at Spillway and N. Forebay (boats on trailers, rather than in the water) 2. 24 hr rescue/assist service for stranded boaters on Lake Oroville 3. free pumpout services for boaters/houseboats 4. summer

Lake Oroville is a great fishing lake. I see a big future for this lake in tournaments to come. Thank you.
Lake Oroville is way too low, it not only looks bad but it causes problems with land exposure.
Lake too low
Lake was beautiful full
Lake was too low for so early in the season. Launching was difficult. 5mph zone near launching area not respected by many boats and wakes were present. Should have ranger during peak hours.
Lake water level drops too much before Labor Day. Forces closure of Loafer Creek ramp in July 2002 and longer drive to dam launch ramp. Bidwell launch is too crowded. I understand purpose of dam is power generation. Just pointing out need to improve L
Lake water level pretty low. Long hike to shore line. No swim areas on lake. Shoreline all mud. ROWDY teenagers hanging around campsite bathrooms. 2 out of 3 nights (approx. 10-11pm) bugging people trying to use bathroom. They were not from our cam
Lake water levels are a problem for boating use and safety. And also have had problems being stuck in mud because of rapid lowering overnight. Exposure of clay and mud always creates extra work on houseboats.
Larger hunting area. Water to low.
Larkin Rd. boat launch rules for no parking on ramp are not enforced.
Launching areas need to be expanded. Mainly the Bidwell area. Right now at low water, it becomes a 2x4 ramp area. Extending the ramp is not the only answer. More LAUNCH LANES are needed and EXPANDED parking at low water.
Launching our kayaks was not very easy - no key, no access - we had to go far down river to find a spot by the bridges so we didn't have to pack our boats. I don't believe there was any info on how to get a key.
Let the water from Oroville be used for agriculture, not for power use in California. Save the lake!
Lets keep water in the lake at least until Nov or Dec. Then release for winter storms.
Like in the Foreman creek area, Loafer Creek, etc., it would be nice to have a beach area for swimming. Getting out of the water is difficult trudging through mud, slipping is a big problem. No restroom facilities at Foreman creek.
Lime Saddle has great group campsites, but would like to see built in fire ring for evening fires.
Lime Saddle launch ramp is too narrow and must be widened. Dock at launch ramp is too short, only 2 boats can tie-up. Lake needs rainbow trout planted and have same fishery as Lake Shasta.
Lime Saddle Marina is very important to us and our many boating friends. The people running the marina are friendly and efficient. We appreciate that a lot.
Lime Saddle needs improvements, especially the boardwalks and covered slips. We have owned both pleasure boats and bass boats. We have found bass anglers to be very courteous and always abides by the rules of the lake. However, many pleasure boat owner
Lime Saddle ramp totally inadequate R/T population centers and #s of users. Lime Saddle needs ramp at least 6 lanes that are functional year round -- Oroville area OHV parks totally inadequate -- needs riding area in hills with campsites or at least day
Lloyd and Johnny were very helpful with trail information. I found them to be very nice to talk to.
longer time to stay
Lots of space at campsite. Fire pit was nice. Bathrooms were individual was nice. Very clean.
Love what has been done! Thanks! (would have been nice to have had a sign at Saddle Dam if the Poker Ride

Low water elevations are a problem. Security at parking lots at ramps is terrible. Cars are broken into during the nights. Seem to be no security at all. I was told there are no rangers at night. Something has to be done about that.
Low water levels are very disturbing. Especially for us houseboaters/skiers.
Low water levels make trips in late September and fall not as enjoyable.
Low water poses a grid lock at launch areas. Only one ramp and short dock open on our trip (Bidwell). Parking a big problem when water is low. Fishing was great once we got in the water. 45 min to 1 hr to put in.
Maintain river flows for salmon and steelhead.
Man your check in points and charge for entry. Thousands have been missed and cant be replaced. Keep fish and game involved at ramps. This promotes safety and honesty in fishing. You need monger docks. This has always been a problem area causing anger.....
Many boaters and personal watercraft users come very close and right in front of moving houseboat. This can be very dangerous because quick maneuvering of houseboat is hard if a skier were to fall in front of houseboat.
Map and mark roads in wildlife area so you can find your way
May be another bathroom on the other side of the park at Loafer Creek.
Maybe an outhouse at trail head would eliminate toilet paper left behind. Same thing goes for garbage areas at trail head. A little more Warden presence might help litter problem.
Maybe playground equipment. Forebay areas found very clean and safe. Good Job Everyone!
More day use picnic areas and restrooms near Thermalito Afterbay. Also, some overnight campsites near Thermalito Afterbay would be great.
more disc golf holes
More garbage cans. I would not mind paying to use the place.
More improvements to the area would make it a very desirable area for most Bay Area residents to visit.
More private bathrooms. Swimming near shore for disabled. Pathways for groups that have more than 1 campsite. More signs for drinking water.
more restrooms, more areas for safe swimming, play area for children other than where the boat ramp is
More restrooms, more sanitary. Allow camping on eastside of river. Add dumpster for garbage. I don't know who owns the property on the east side (opposite side of Spillway), but they should donate the land to the state or city and make it a recreation
More trees at Monument Hill.
More wardens needed at the Feather, litter needs to be addressed. The fishing was excellent.
Most people are not following safe boating activities. Boats are following right behind a skier. Boats are closer than 100' from other boats and are 50' from the shoreline constantly! Please post signs at marinas stating necessary equipment for boats,
My address is 1290 Northgate #42
My answers are for Stringtown so they mostly don't apply because no facilities are available. However, my family goes to developed sites regularly & my "too few" answers would also apply to the last page. More people would come if more of everything was o
My camping trips usually include taking out fishing boat. However, the extreme low water during this trip discouraged us from fishing and staying at the lake water.

My comments: The coin-operated hot water is the showers at the campgrounds should be abandoned. If the cost of the propane for the hot water is an issue, charge enough extra money to each camper in the camping fee to cover that cost. It is a hassle and
My family has enjoyed Lake Oroville for the past 20 years. In 1986 we bought a 1/2 ownership in a houseboat at Lime Saddle. We have recently traded it in and commissioned a brand new boat to be built in the Chico area. The cost will be in 6 figures. We pa
My friend and I were on a motorcycle ride that day. We stopped to see the view. I have never been boating or camping at Oroville. We all miss the higher water level.
My girlfriend for 8.5 years and my 5 year old son and I come to Oroville area once or more a month to visit family, and we have an OK time. It is walking distance to Feather River where we stay. But we love driving around to other parts of the lakes. I
My husband and I were there to hike the trails by the flume. We found it didn't go very far. On the way back to our truck we found some blackberry bushes and picked our fill. It was fun and relaxing. We were only there about 1.5 hours. We live in Para
My husband and myself found your campsites clean, useable, and very pleasant. We will return. My husband is disabled. Next time we will try a disabled camping spot. Thank you.
My major concern about Lake Oroville is the water level! Last year it was so low that it was hard to access the lake. I understand that this year the lake level will be lower than at the end of last year by the end of July . To be blunt - this sucks! The
My party would like to see aside or a place for people that go camping for some social opportunities and that their be no quiet time or a later quiet time not 10pm. Other than then security telling us to shut up or we would be asked to leave it was nice.
My primary interest is fishing/trolling for trout and salmon on the lake - please continue to stock the lake with these sport fish.
Need beach areas
Need better control of water at Thermalito Afterbay.
Need better supervision of boat launch areas during peak periods to manage traffic and prevent swimming in area. Provide water hose in boat launch staging areas for boat cleaning.
Need more patrols in 5 mile per hour area -- jet skiers can't read.
Need more picnic tables. Maybe some covered for handicapped persons.
Need more restroom and garbage cans.
Need more restrooms, picnic tables, shad tables closer to water. Convenience store for basic items bait, sodas, ice, first aid kit.
Need more restrooms. Need more vehicle accessible, primitive camping. Need more "pack it in-pack it out" signage.
Need more showers. Need phone at each bathroom. Need shuttle service within park (especially for seniors) and into town service would help.
Need more water to stay in lakes, afterbay & forebay.
Need restrooms at Foreman Creek
Need to add one extra women's bathroom stall at Bidwell prep area. Need to separate RV campers from tent campers. It's too noisy w/ RV generators at night. Need to TOW in tow zones when water is extremely low and there's not enough turn around on the b
Need to keep more water in the lake. Needs trash cans. Needs restrooms. Needs more state personnel presence.
need to market Lake Oroville better, needs to become a jewel of N CA. Thousands of fishermen come here for salmon/steelhead from the W coast. We need to figure out how to tap this.

Need to plant more trees for shade and provide a few more picnic tables. Also make places for people who have wheelchairs that fish.
Need to set aside larger RV sites at the Spillway - no space for pull (slide) outs or awnings.
Need to work on the litter on ?? (can't read it). Took what I could but the place is a mess. Too much white trash!
New marina at Lime Saddle make it big and easy to use, too much debris floating, need a cleanup crew, do not send water down south
Nice place to ride bikes-Dr. R. W. Reggl 534-9304
Nice, well maintained campground that we intend to use for at the very least, 1 week per year.
No bass slot law.
No bathroom facilities at boat ramps, below the outlet.
No beach/boat/dock - camping facilities. We want to bring boat and children to an area where they are within eyesight.
No campsites. The ones at Foreman Creek are closed. They should be open.
No expenses were encountered for that day, we just drove from home to the lake to see how much the water had come up. It was great to see that the lake was rising after they let it get so low last summer, we were watching a lot of bass boats coming in, th
No facilities at Lime Saddle. You don't care about the water level of Oroville for recreation. All you care about is the money LA is giving you for the water. I will be spending most of my summer at Shasta, a recreation lake. They keep the lake full most
No lights at docks Lake Oroville? Law enforcement -- work with recreation people first.
No marina, no adequate docks, no services, no low water parking, ramp not wide enough, not enough parking, no pumping station, no gas, vandalism - no security, poor upkeep of cables and mooring. Our houseboat buoy fees have gone up in price and services h
No parking/swimming on or near the boat ramps during low water periods. Very dangerous and no park rangers at ramp. Need to police ramps MORE often.
No restroom facilities at the following car top launch areas: south of Enterprise bridge water access, stringtown car top ;launch area, foreman creek car top launch area.
No-enjoyed our visit. Sorry to have taken so long to return your survey form.
None of the questions fit me. I live near the lake and occasionally ride my horse at Loafer Creek.
More access to beaches and closer beaches would be nice.
Not adequate access to shoreline for families wanting to come to lake for swimming. In the equestrian camp-not enough space for horse trailers or rv or campers unless you own a boat or watercraft there is no reason to visit Oroville if you swim/picnic
Not enough dock space at launch area. We lose the water too soon! Fill the lake up all the way during the winter/spring and hold onto it longer. We love Oroville. It is a great spot that is why we purchased a houseboat there in April of 2002.
NOT ENOUGH WATER!!! Dangerous with islands coming up WEEKLY! And not enough buoys for warning (i.e. 1 buoy for new island by dam.) Characteristics of lake are going downhill. Been going here 20 years and now too many boats (houseboats), TOO LITTLE WATER
Not many ways to get to the water if you're not a boater. Not enough swimming areas.
Not related to my most recent visit, but 1. I would like the diversion pool to be accessible at the Lake land entrance (south shore) for launching. 2. I APPRECIATE dual use (bicycle and horse) of trails---especially by the diversion pool.

Noticed new concrete tables at campsites very nice. Campground in general was very well maintained. Have camped at Loafer Creek for approximately 25 years and still enjoy it very much.
Number of accessible swim areas on lake are too few in the later months of summer.
Number of launches and gas docks are too few. Bidwell Marina workers do not seem to want to help you. (Especially having their rentals taking priority in pumping out houseboats even on days not scheduled for them.) Poor shuttle service (and dangerous)
Obvious need for supervision/assistance on boat ramps during peak and holiday periods.
Of course we'd love to see more single track trails. Just keep them open to all groups. We know horse groups complain about rude bikers, but has anyone ever given thought to the horse manure introducing foreign grass seed to the area & stinking up the trail
On my last trip I noticed the lack of PFDs on some boaters and none on the shore waders. Otherwise I had a very good time at the OWA. Thank you. RAB
On our last two floating campsite visits, the bathrooms on the site smelled worse then ever. They were cleaned but you could hardly breath when using them. I would pay more to fix this problem. Other wise my visit was great.
On section #11 -- at South Forebay, restrooms (porta-potties) needed to be emptied. Also, those coming to feed the ducks leave behind their plastic bread bags that end up in the water. I believe strongly that the economy of the Oroville area is effected
on the boat docks, place protective covering on the entire side of dock. Instead of only top and bottom corner. Dock has nail heads exposed that scratch my boat.
On this trip I was salmon fishing. I realize this is very popular. However, I do mind the crowds at times and most of my confrontations and loud, discourteous behavior are with individuals from out of the area (Sac., Bay Area, Apple Valley)
One campsite was occupied by the same camper for more than fourteen days. You need to check the number of days each camper stays there. Two weekends in a row they were there so we stopped coming there to camp. Very crowded, too few sites near water.
Oroville bike trails are not marked well and maps should be available at ranger station or park entrance. It would be nice to be able to make a complete jogging/biking loop around Forebay/Afterbay and know how to hook up with the extensive bike trail net
Oroville has NO areas where you can camp on the shoreline. We do not have a boat or any other watercraft equipment. When it gets above 100 degrees outside we like to just simply swim without having to load-up in a car and drive somewhere away from our cam
Oroville is a great place to visit! We have a houseboat on a buoy at Bidwell Canyon. We typically (not this time) spend 1-2 nights on our houseboat, waterskiing and wave riders, and relaxing. Typically used as a weekend getaway.
Other than a few ill mannered jet skiers, the experience was well worth the drive from Florida.
Other than the low water issue early on in the season I enjoy Lake Oroville a great deal.
Our 10th houseboat trip at Oroville. We wouldn't come back unless we thoroughly enjoyed it!
Our 4th trip to Lake Oroville! We had a great trip! BUT, for the first time in 20 years we had our sun shade and anchor stolen from our day camp at the shore. Small problem with unmarked rocks and obstacles from the lake level being so low. Lime Saddle
Our activities revolve mostly around our houseboat.
Our group was disappointed at the extremely low water level. It's hard to camp as a big group without any on-site swimming are/facilities.
Our level of dissatisfaction is directly proportional to the water level of the lake. Otherwise, we are very satisfied with the are, which is why it is a frequent destination for us.

Our only below par experience at Oroville. 4/5 years back, early in the season of which California experienced good rains, Lake was full to the brim. Excessive floating debris and took sever damage to my boat (large, partially submerged log). But I und
Our time spent at Oroville was for Turkey hunting. We had a very successful hunt. My daughter and I both got our birds. The staff was very helpful on boundary and where we may find turkeys. Thank you for a place to enjoy the outdoors.
Overall, my trip was refreshing. I hadn't been home in over 15 years. It was nice to see that things haven't been upset by progress. I think the Park Rangers need a good pat on the back for doing such a good job keeping the place nice. Keep up the good
People do not understand just how lucky we are in the USA to have such nice, clean lakes and rivers. They should visit a 3rd world country. We just finished building a fourth filled dam, San Rogue Dam, in the Philippines just like Oroville dam.
People parking empty boat trailers in campsites. Too many dogs not on a leash.
People should control their dogs by putting them on leashes and having them licensed. Or at least keep them from attacking others.
People were swimming in boat launch area. Employees of campground were there in white jeep and nothing was done. Need separate swim areas! Bathrooms could be improved-showers did not have hot water both days we were there.
People were very friendly. The new Lime Saddle Campground was nice (although extra trees would have made for better privacy). Parking at the marina was a very big problem (keep in mind however, we were there over 4th of July holiday). Lime Saddle was a
Pit toilets is for the pits on hot days. No health warning. Flush toilets. Fish cleaning station bees time. Bees all over. No signs on rocks for snakes. No sign at entrance to Onion Park.
Plan now for lake growth, so residents are not impositioned, so visitors have a good time and come back (roads, gas stations, better hotels), real restaurants. When lake very low and 110F launch ramp trolley. Smaller "day use" barges (love the campgrounds)
Plant more fish. Violence at outlet is getting out of hand. I saw a guy get stabbed over a snagged fishing line.
Please consider installing some type of floating dock to use when no shoreline is available. It is a real challenge to find any place to stop and set up a day camp. Thank you.
Please do not let out so much water. It becomes very hard to enjoy the lake later in the year. The weather is still warm, but there is not enough water to enjoy.
Please do not sell the water!
Please don't contact me anymore for more surveys. Walt Vogel.
Please don't send anymore surveys.
Please extend all the boat ramps or stop letting the water get so low.
Please get more water in the afterbay.
Please leave water level up, for it affects all recreation activities extremely.
Please place large dumpsters at Stringtown and fix up boat ramp. We are all for licensing of boat drivers and jet skiers. No one should be allowed to operate a motor without a license. Very dangerous jet ski behavior on lake. Lake levels dangerous.
Please post "No Parking" signs at boat ramp as people were using ramps as parking lots! Extend boat ramp so it can be used, or keep water level higher so it can be used. We spent 5 days there and not once saw any type of ranger, police, sheriff etc. P
Please put garbage containers and outhouses by the boat launch off Vance. Thank You.
Please replace the lost store and marina at Lime Saddle

Please stop letting water out of the lake!
Poor water management keeps levels of lake artificially low, allowing too little build up during wet months due to fear of flooding. Better planning and response to actual conditions should replace over-reacting following lack of proactive use.
problems due to boat, not location.
Pull through campsites for bigrigs (horse trailers) needed badly as it was hard to turn around, it would be nice to back into the campsite and not park on the road. More people are buying 5th wheels w/sleepers so RV hook-ups would also be nice, making Or
put a 5 MPH on the river so you could wade and float with no dangle - as in the American River and soon to be Yuba River
Put bathrooms in at Foreman Creek. Put in boat ramp.
Q-10E: logging of deadwood ok. Q-11: water conditions okay considering you guys are filling another reservoir, farming, & pump power. Water quality-idiots in Sac. should not have allowed MTBE in the first place.
Quiet time needs to be deserved! Way to noisy at Loafer and at Lime Saddle just a little. People party till 2 - 3am!
Quit selling water. Leave lake as high as possible. Need beaches for day use.
Ramps need to be made longer so they can be used at low water. Better trash pick-up. Cans are full 95% of the time. Better bathrooms and care of same. Better parking enforcement, like no parking on ramp signs.
Really enjoyed equestrian site. Would like to see more corrals on site without them and maybe 1 or 2 more showers. But all in all it was a great experience.
Recreation is important for mind and body health, You don't need to spend money on this survey. Consistency is key in all levels of facility areas. Toilet and shower facilities are minimal. Set the rules for courtesy and common knowledge. Where is water.
Regarding trail signage (unpaved biking), excellent on south side or river, lacking on the north side. My favorite area to mountain bike.
Restrooms along shoreline and floating restrooms are too few. Need more.
Return envelope to small.
River areas need better roads for access to fishing areas. Would like to see area of 10th Street off 162 developed, better roads and picnic areas with tables and benches. Also, they need garbage cans in area and toilets.
Road is in bad shape. New restrooms need screen windows for ventilation. Too hot. Bad engineering.
Same as my survey taken on 6-24-02 at Spillway Boat Ramp.
Saw a few fish (bass) that were in the slot that had been hooked deep. One or 2 were bait that were cleaned. Need to be able to take badly hooked fish home or maybe to a marina to keep down waste of fish. Also, lake needs more fish habitat such as tree
Seems the horse riders use the trails on even days even though it is posted.
Set up a fee collection site at the outlet. This money could be used for repairs, enforcement, etc., and reduce the crowds. Too many people in a confined area causes problems. Also, trash collection and the addition of more restrooms needs to be address
Shooting areas more tables. Trees for shade and wind brake. Restrooms or portables. More disabled access.
Should have signs posted for people from out of state regarding policies and procedures for the boat ramps.
Signage could be improved. Main way and locate fishing areas was to ask at local boat and tackle shop. Rangers and assistants were helpful and information. The lady we talked to was great.

Since I was only there one time for a 2 hour ride, I do not feel I can make on adequate or fair evaluation, But in looking at the map I would like to see more trails looping to other parts of the lake. Place for horses to swim.
Ski areas should be limited to a bigger area of water. Some of these channels are so narrow that it is dangerous to get through with people skiing in every direction. Maintain a higher water level.
Some type of trash containers at the site.
Sorry for taking so long to respond to your survey. I hope there is still enough time to use my data. Good luck with your project!
Space for parking boat trailers at boat ramp is limited. Cars and trucks (SUVs) not pulling or launching boats or PWCs should not occupy space provided for vehicles and trailers. It is a courtesy to allow speedy launch and loading of boats/PWCs and the
Spent 4 hours looking for fishing place as new to area. Need more law enforcement. Never seen anyone. Need some cleaning in camping areas.
Still concerned about personal boats and tour boats traveling too fast in the river and crowding the shoreline swimmers & fisherman, along the Feather River. Would like to see the facilities improved at the Foreman Creek Launch Area also.
Stock more fish
Stop draining all the water out of the Big Lake (Oroville)
Stop draining the water out of Lake Oroville. Big boats (21 ft boats) have a hard time getting to the water when Lime Saddle runs out of the concrete ramp, which happened in the past.
Stop giving the water away so water level will stay up!!!
Stop selling off the water! We pay a lot of money on mooring fees for our houseboat and ski boat and I am tired of the water levels being so low!
Stop sending our water to LA.
Survey people need to be more friendly.
Swimming was very dangerous due to amount of glass & debris in lake & on beaches. Tunnel was great! And my boyfriend almost stepped on a rattler!!! Lake Oroville #1.
Temporary toilet facilities at "Line ups" during salmon season would make it nicer for the ladies. Seems like a couple of them for a couple months at maybe 5 locations would be inexpensive and increase sanitation/enjoyment.
Thank you
Thank you for a wonderful area -- and all the work that has been done over here last year!
Thank you for doing the survey. I know you can't do everything suggested but keep trying.
Thank you for the opportunity to participate in your survey.
Thank you!
Thanks for caring.
Thanks for providing an area to fish at. I would like to see a website that would provide planned water releases and reductions to get an idea of how to plan my future fishing trips. Security of my vehicle is a big issue. I will not visit a location if
Thanks for the trip. Me and my family had a lot of fun.
Thanks for trying to improve the area. Visitor center not open!!

That Lake Oroville's water us drained out of the lake, making (the lake) a big mud-hole. I don't enjoy having no water in our lake in the summer time. Also, would like to have make places to eat so you don't have to drive back into town.
That the low flow section be open 2 hours before sunrise and 2 hours after sunset.
The Afterbay area is a convenient place to take my bass boat for a quick couple of hours. The amount of other people using it sometimes gets to be too many, but I'm sure they're using the water for the same reasons I am! Overall, this area is great place
The afterbay has gross water, the banks are muddy and smelly. There was no law enforcement. People were speeding in the 5 mph zone. No control, total chaos. As windsurfers we felt very unsafe around the Paces. They are dangerous and people do not get
The area around the lake is a beautiful and peaceful place to ride and enjoy nature and good weather. I really enjoy the equestrian trails and appreciate the parking area and bathroom facilities. Brooks orchard is a wonderful place to rest, eat, visit w
The area I visited three days in a row was extremely littered. Shoreline has too many rotting salmon and carcasses at access areas to river.
The area is very peaceful and pretty, although the garbage and rude people make it a nuisance! Please clean up garbage on the river!
The area to swim amounted to + or - 50'. Of the 10 groups there, only one group had reasonable access to the water. Obviously this is not an approved swim area -- but where on the West shore of the lake is an area to swim? This was a day trip to allow
The bathroom was extremely dirty. It was the dirtiest bathroom I've seen.
The biggest problem we face is running out of launch ramps in the fall and water drops too fast in March and April, drying out large mouth bass nests and depleting large mouth population in the lake. We need more enforcement of lake rules and regulation
The biggest problem we face is the extremely low water level. Other than that it is very enjoyable.
The boarders make it hard to get down to the shore. We need benches to sit on to watch the fishing activity. A catwalk would be nice to cross the river to fish the other side without driving.
The boat launch area needs to be monitored. You have too many inexperienced boaters who do not have proper boat etiquette. Boats need to be prepared at top of boat launch area, not at bottom or on docks. Unless you are alone, you should not be allowed
The boat ramps are in need of maintenance. We spent several hours trying to get to one we could use and when we found one, the ramp was so shallow that it was difficult.
The boat ramps at the afterbay are very good for the amount of use they get. Most of the boat ramps at lakes in the area are too small at the launch area.
The campsite was ok, but we like camping near water and because the water level was so low, we left early. There was no place to go swimming or take the dog. Maybe it would be ok if you had a boat to swim from, but we don't. We won't be going back anytime
The campsites need to be weeded down & postings of poison oak. Should be up all over. Poison oak should be cleaned better out of campsites. Need areas to take dogs by water.
The day I was questioned I was at the Feather River Recreation walking and riding paved trail by the Feather River. I was there walking my dog, which I do several days per week. I live in Oroville.
The day we are referring to as our recent trip to Lake Oroville we were rescuing our friends who were broke down.
The equestrian trails were diminished in quality to accommodate multi-use (mountain bikes). There is room for separate trails & properly led volunteer labor can alleviate financial excuses rationalizing forced multi-use status. (more attached)

The evening campfires with interaction between the owls and children were extremely educational and very fun. Thanks for a great camping experience.
The existing boat ramps should be extended to allow launching at low water levels. Some RV hook-ups at Spillway parking lot would be nice. Showers at Spillway.
The facilities at the Forebay have definitely improved, which is great. I do think that with the area, the facilities will soon be too few, however. We have also found that easy access to restrooms and shade are both limited for seniors and the handicap
The facilities at the lake should try new ideas. Like rafts to rent, small paddle boats. Some of us might enjoy being able to get close to the salmon while they are still in calm water. I would. Thanks.
The firework show was great, a lot better than last year. There need to be garbage cans located at places along lake that is reached by cars in events like that. It would help a lot. And maybe rent some port-o-potties. Bushes are great and all but a t
The fish regulations on Lake Oroville need to be changed (size limit). More road access to picnic, fishing and camping.
The fishing area under the 162 Bridge and Thermalito Afterbay outlet, the new facilities and minor landscaping was a big improvement. The bathrooms were a great idea. It's too bad that other people don't respect and take care of them.
The floating campsites have been booked every time I call to make a reservation. Yet every time I am at the lake, they are all completely empty. This is discouraging and forces me to look elsewhere for my recreation.
The fluctuating lake levels make boating at Lake Oroville much less enjoyable. The walk to the top of the launch ramp is especially difficult. The changing levels also mean that the marinas have to continually move boats moored there around which can ca
The flush toilets at Monument Hill are great but there needs to be some stairs up the hill from the parking lot instead of having to climb the dirt or walk all the way around on the road.
The Forebay area needs to be cleaned up a little bit. There needs to be more activities for kids in the Oroville Area.
The increase in the number of corrals at Loafer Creek Equestrian Camp makes bringing a horse for overnight camping makes the owner feel more secure with the horse's safety. Plus allows for a good night's sleep.
The lack of water in Lake Oroville is what we find objectionable. Too much water is sent elsewhere. The fishing is not that good and it used to be.
The lake is lowered to much. The lake is lowered so much so fast that the banks are muddy & unable to use areas for picnicking & swimming on shoreline.
The lake level is extremely low. Makes it VERY hard to enter lake level for anything. In fact I would call it dangerous!!
The lake level too low. Too much water going down river. If lake in 2002 is low, extend Loafer Creek boat ramp so it can be used at 40% level. Should be able to ski next to Dam because when lake level is low and there is wind, that is where the smooth
The lake level was extremely low. We had to go up the road in order to go swimming.
The lake needs more sandy beach areas to hang out on.
The lake needs to be more accessible (more roads) that take you close to the shoreline. Stop giving our water away. More campgrounds close to shoreline. More people will come to Oroville & spend money-more money & jobs for our town.
The lake was dropped several feet during the 4th of July 4 day holiday. DWR has total disregard for the users of the lake facility. The dam was built to supply water, but you would think someone from DWR would have a bit of a brain. Thank you.

The level of the water at the Lake Oroville camping area was very low. We won't be going back there for quite a while which is a shame because the campsites are so wonderful.
The level of the water is deteriorating. The beauty of the lake, the land, the wildlife, etc. Why is that? What do the authorities do with the water? Can they keep a decent level all year round?
The low lake level is a real problem. Bidwell Marina is a dust bowl when the lake is low. The marina offers too few services, such as repair and maintenance for boats moored at the marina.
The low water is very bad and unhealthy. Motor boat ramps steep. The smaller inlets have a lot of a lot of mucky or mudding waters. Also the last 3 years I have had ticket on my car. Last year the front of car was 6' into red area it cost me \$45.00 fi
the Monument Hill Afterbay has been improved so much vs. previous years. We enjoyed our visit very much.
the mosquitoes are horrendous along the far shoreline, trash along the shoreline & in the water. I would like a designated paved walkway from the frisbee area to Riverbend Park. Love area & surveyors are wonderful! Access at all hours to lake/facilities.
The multi-use trails in the area add greatly to the attractiveness of the area as a recreational mecca. Increased access to recreation to the largest possible segment of the public makes this area very valuable.
The new improvements to the Lime Saddle area are good. Drop in water level prohibit lake access most of the year. The Parrish cove area would be a great day use area.
The new Lime Saddle campgrounds are nice! However, there should be a message board for campers to leave a note for others arriving late. Thanks.
The new Loafer Creek horse camp was great - Try to make more like that along with more trails
The only reason that I was somewhat dissatisfied is because the water level of the lake was dropping so fast that the dock was almost unusable and the fishing was lousy! We've come to lake Oroville every year for camping and fishing. The last 2 years th
The only thing that didn't like was the water level. The lake is way too low.
The only thing that disappointed us was that the campsites (Lime Saddle) were too far from the boat ramp/marina. We had to rent a boat slip which we don't like to do. We like to be able to leave the boat in the water and see it from the campsite. Other
The past two years the water level has driven my family and friends to other locations, like Bucks Lake. We are debating on having a houseboat at Lake Oroville or a trailer campsite at Bucks Lake. We are leaning towards Bucks because they have water.
The police/ranger harassment of boaters was ridiculous. People go there to have fun, not to be pulled over and questioned by cops and no boat has a accurate 5mph speedometer. I find myself so scared I go about 1 mile per hour.
The rather convoluted route to the parking area (Lakeland Blvd) is very well marked and it's nice to have a free and designated parking area (the lighted tunnel is cool also) I like the trail as it is!
The remodeling of the Spillway Launch Ramps upper parking lot is beautiful. It will be grand when the bleachers are completed and the landscaping is finished. And they completely finished the Kiosk.
The road in the wildlife area should be graded, or paved. All the rocks and pot holes rattle your car apart at any speed, fast or slow. Maybe black top.
The signs said put the fish guts in the river, not on the shore. The shore was covered with dead fish. It was nasty.

The solitude of Foreman Creek is very important to me as a resident (right off the road, we live less than a quarter mile away). We would love to see that naturalness and quiet stay that way. We also believe that too much water is being let out. Why?
The staff at Lime Saddle Marina took great care of us. They explained safety and operation of the equipment. We will be back!
The swim area could be expanded with more beach and picnic tables to the left or east. The boat ramp near the outlet could be developed to take the crowd pressure off monument hill. The boat ramp on the other side of Hwy 162 needs improvement.
The Thermalito Afterbay has improved over the years but water fluctuation with the lake and afterbay are a problem. Management of the area could increase the satisfaction of day use.
The Thermalito North Forebay was very well kept and all the staff members are courteous and helpful. It was wonderful to have them come over and ask us if we needed and offer us extra garbage bags. It's good to know that they do this so all is kept clean
The trail conditions for mountain biking were excellent. The trails were clearly marked, well maintained but offered some rough areas, making them some of the best trails I have ridden. The trails can be enjoyed by bikers of all levels. Great for hiking
The trash issue should be a top priority. Signage and some enforcement should be implemented. Garbage cans should also be available at the popular fishing areas along the Feather, especially at the afterbay. Also, there is a need for Game Warden presence
The water is a little dirty and you should put a few picnic tables by the shore in the sand.
The water is freezing.
The water is too low. Need to stop letting the water out and let the houseboats and boaters use the lake.
The water level drops so low each year. Most of the ramps are not useable or you're in mud. It will be great to extend the concrete ramps if the water is going to go 180 ft. below max each year.
The water level is always low before the summer is over. Also, the boat ramp at the afterbay located near Hwy 99 is too crowded to park any boats. Especially on Labor Day weekend.
The water level is too low
The water level makes boating quite inconvenient and reduces the amount of business you get in the area.
The water level was too low. I would like to see it full. When and how long will it take to get Lake Oroville there?
The water was high. Water up on picnic tables practically at the afterbay. The Lake Oroville is beautiful but I have lived here since 06/99. It seems the water gets so low that I don't like to go there, especially when friends or family come up. It's e
The water was so low it was too muddy. We also need more free campgrounds and picnic areas around the shore of the lake.
The water was way to low -- big hike to get to water -- could not bring boat. Dock closed.
There aren't any picnic tables in the shade and the water was mucky. Glass and debris in gravel around picnic table.
There could be changes to improve fun and recreation at the lake. If the water level is low there is no spots to swim or picnic unless you have a boat.
There has always been great/friendly staff of rangers & volunteers. We always have fun. Only issue, floating campsites still a little to expensive and June has too much debris in water.
There is too much brush around. I have 2 small children that I shouldn't have to worry about getting hurt and there is not enough sandy room over there.

There needs to be another dock on the other side of the ramp marked for loading & one marked for unloading. Due to people in & out all day, it's congested. Also, water level gets way too low. Trash should be emptied on Sat nights or Sun mornings.
There needs to be more law enforcement: 5 MP areas, non-ski areas. Not enough dock space to moor boat while loading and unloading. Too congestive, very low water launching facilities. Given the fact that it is an ongoing conditions of low water every y
There needs to be more off-road trails for motorcycles.
There needs to be some type of controls at the docking sites. People that saw a large pontoon boat beginning to come into dock were rushing to back their jet ski trailer down the ramp in order to get into the water first. There were other boats, including
There needs to be someone to help get back up the ramp. Especially in low water times! Too much water was let out 2 years in a row.
There no swimming areas when water is low
There should be a space where fishermen may clean the fish and a disposal of the fishes internal organs not needed.
There should be more flexible check-in arrangements (times allowed for check in) than is currently the case. Also, we have had troubling encounters with PWC's in the past, 'tho not on this trip.
There should be more room for boats to launch at the marina and more parking. Parking is very difficult on the weekends.
There should be some type of hand soap in the bathroom to wash your hands after toilet use for sanitary reasons. People bring their own soap for showering that they may also use but not having soap to wash your hands after public toilet use can spread germ
There was a constant conflict between staff on rules of park. One would say "Park here it's okay". The next would ticket you! One "Peace Officer" told me it was ok to move my vehicle even though I was over the legal alcohol limit! Unprofessional!
Thermalito Outlet 1. High use area, but very worthwhile experience. 2. (New) restroom needs ventilation and shade. 3. Garbage -- fishing and camping area (need dumpster).
They let way too much water out.
They need to leave more water in the lake. We moved to this area because of the lake.
They send to much water down south with low water The shoreline is bad and water gets muddy.
They should dam up the cove where Loafer Creek campground is located and keep it filled with fresh water pumped in from the lake so we could have a year-round swimming area on the lake where you wouldn't have to hike a mile to get to in low water level se
They Should moved those floating boat house away from the marina at least 2 miles away so that those who has pwc (Jetski) could play closer and could get their gas closer to the marina and the should add a swimming area too for the kids.
They should not put anymore houseboats on the lake. There is too many.
This is the second questionnaire you have sent me. Please don't send me anymore. Thank you.
This survey really does not apply. I am local on this trip I only took my wife to walk in parking area. We go to the area at least 3 or 4 times a week. I fish on an average of 2 times a week. I have owned a houseboat and pontoon boat that are kept at the
This survey would be worth filling out if the lake was ever filled. One time in 17 years does not count. Your company also does not live in the areas so you would not understand. Can go into more detail if you would like to spend some time here. My ph
This time, we were at the undeveloped site off Cherokee Rd. We have camped at the Horse Camp and really appreciate the amenities. Concerned about injuries/potential due to type of construction of some of the pen panels - I understand a horse recently rece

This trip I brought a boat for the first time and could not launch due to overflow of parking. Hopefully next trip I can use Lake Oroville and park so I can go camping.
This was a pleasant one-day trip with my brother. He paid for everything! This explains why I paid so little on this trip! Lake Oroville is a beautiful area for wildlife & recreation.
This was a quick one day trip - just to unload a houseboat and bring a travel trailer to dry dock storage. We really were only at Bidwell about 4-5 hours. Not used for any recreation this trip.
This was my first visit to a fish hatchery and I enjoyed it tremendously. It was all set up very well.
This was our first visit to the Riverbend Park. We were pleasantly surprised at the Park and all the opportunity it afforded. Prior to our visit, we did not know the park existed. Oroville is rich with natural resources. However, the marketing of these
This was our third trip to Lake Oroville. Our family goes camping 3 to 4 time per year. The camping facility and water quality is great at Loafer Creek. Beach access for non-boats actually is extremely poor. The water level changes this trip made it d
Tim at Forebay was awesome. He's very positive and pleasant. My family and friends really enjoyed him. Thanks
To get to the Information Center we had to drive (in a big RV) a very long way on a windy road. It would have been nice to have a more easily accessed Info Center. I realize that the current location has a lovely view, but it seems a bit impractical. W
Too expensive for the crummy spot we received. Need pens in all spaces, couldn't attend other rec. activities due to no pens. Not enough shade. Not enough trails.
Too man boats on launch ramps during low water conditions-ramps should be improved. There should be a docent or somebody to explain launch/pickup courtesy and techniques-weekends are bad and some "boaters" haven't a clue.
Too many bugs!
Too many people park on boat ramp and it makes it hard to launch boat from side of ramp. Need sign saying no Parking on Ramp Anytime.
Too much alcohol use, too many unleashed pets and not really a good area for handicapped people. Even a roving parks ranger or STARS vehicle could help discourage the littering, belligerent conduct of drinkers, and other illegal behavior.
too much debris in lake, There were trees and logs all over! Too dangerous! Another boat dock is needed at the Bidwell Launching Ramp, someone is going to get killed when their boat hits floating debris and sinks!
Too much fluctuation in water level makes it hard to enjoy the lake.
Too much foul language. Too much drinking alcohol and related trash. Absolutely no courtesy from fishermen. Too many locals hogging the access to fast water area and trespassing on concrete wall. Heard many threats to other fishermen by local hoods.
Trash cans needed on the dam.
Try to make it where me and others who fish can start fishing real early at the handy cap ponds and stay later and maybe stay all night to fish for catfish. Also I would like to know about making it to where we can drive down to the other ponds
Unhappy about lake level (too low) last few years. Last year (2001) could only use Spillway to launch. Very important to develop a Oroville as a recreational paradise and keep Oroville water in Butte Co. Also, more floating restrooms needed.
Unsafe water access to Bidwell Marina. The houseboats should be moved to another location away from Marina. Need more showers and toilets at Bidwell campground. Need BBQ at campsites. Bidwell launch ramp needs to be wider for low level water and another

Unsatisfied with lake level over the last 2 years. Too much washed out shoreline. Boating area access is hard to work when lake level is too low. Boating experience MORE pleasurable when the water is higher. Also, FISHING is better!
Use controlled burns to lower the fuel load.
Very disappointed in the lack of boat rentals. We made reservations on-line and then personally called to confirm. They never suggested that we needed to make reservations for boat rentals as well. We've rented boats before and never had to make reservation
Very happy being able to ride bicycle on trails. Opening trails to bicycles best thing state parks has done in many years. Equestrians should have to clean up horse poop from trails. Equestrians should also have to pass a proficiency test before allowed on
Very much enjoyed the non-powered area. I'm a learning sailor in a very small boat.
Very nice lake you have here, for the most part. Don't like the drop in water level at all. With a lot of underwater debris. Other than that, I am very satisfied. Thank you for the excellent place to bring my family.
Very nice lake. Good waterskiing conditions. Beautiful scenery. The floating bathrooms were also helpful. We had a good time. Only drawback was access to level shoreline for day camping.
Walk dam everyday only problem is need another restroom at other end of dam. Want more swimming entrances on the lake. Overall it's my favorite place to be. It's quiet, beautiful & people are nice.
Want more info on the availability of fish in the river (Feather), particularly each salmon run (fish counts) and better informed bank fishermen. There is no need to wade out into the river until ready to float away -- scares salmon and steelhead and end
Water level drops to fast, boat ramps are hard to use.
Water flow determined by agriculture instead of fish needs
water fluctuation very extreme
Water level always seems low in comparison to boat launching being so far down ramps. I hope vandalism at other sights have improved.
Water level appears to be mismatched. Lake use should come first. Not outside obligations when water is let out at a rate of 1"-2" a day in July it creates unfavorable boating conditions.
Water level drops too early in season compared to other facilities, where water level is kept much higher. Launching facilities become inadequate when water level is low, and seems to recur yearly. Need to anticipate this and provide more launch/dock facilities
Water level fluctuation is a huge problem on this lake! Low water levels drive people away. As we get older we will not use this lake due to low water levels and poor access to shoreline. Security also needs to be improved. MANY cars have been broken
Water level is too low for families without boat to enjoy. The walk was far to carry food, beverages, fishing equipment, rafts, chairs. The camp sites were very good but to get to the water was a challenge. We have young children.
Water level needs to be higher for day/swim use. Water level ok for boat use.
Water level not effectively controlled, ruins recreational potential, launching facilities severely restricted, people get impatient and rude i.e. Bass fishing tournaments = rude people
Water level seems to decrease rapidly! Level TOO LOW for this time of year at a large recreational lake. Too much water being released too quickly. Shower facilities should have more than I hook on wall to hang clean/dry clothing. More locations for
Water level too low. We need to keep our water in our own lake, not send it to So. California where their lake is 90% full, thanks to us!

Water levels are too low for mid-summer recreation. Foreman launch ramp get lots of unsupervised use. Lots of trash and stupid people who need supervision.
Water levels drop too much to really enjoy the lake. Need bathroom facility at Foreman Creek.
Water near docks was shallow; one hazard near dock wasn't well marked. We had a good time and plan to return. Park staff was friendly. Parking on weekend at launch ramp and marina was tough. Seems like lots of locals use the lake on weekends. It's q
Water resources and Fed Gov. (Folsom + Oroville vs. Shasta) should be better coordinated. Levels of one lake should not be so low as to be hazardous while others remain higher. Only excess water should be sold or shipped to other areas. Dept. of Water
Water too low for landing. Suggest retaining water or make ramps longer. RE: Enterprise
Water was low but we managed. Your surveys are lengthy, aggressive and excessive. Envelope too small?
Way too many cars being broken into along the Feather River. No restroom facilities of any kind at any of the boat launch areas. Boat launches on the river are poorly maintained. No boat launch available on the low flow area.
Way too many people trying to use a 2 lane launch ramp for fishing and skiing. Then you have to park you truck way up the hill and walk back through 2" of powder dirt and dust. It's just not very pleasant to go when the water is so low.
We ALWAYS need more equestrian trails!!! Thanks.
We are from Indiana and enjoyed the beautiful scenery on our last two visits. Sorry I can't give you better answers, but we stayed with relatives and just took drive-thru trips through the Lake Oroville areas. Our relatives live in Chico, Ca. The fish hat
We are houseboat owners and lake users fro many, many years, and we also live locally. The fluctuating water levels are unacceptable both for the hazards and lack of areas to ski and houseboat. Marina are not equipped to handle all the houseboats, but s
We camped at the Thermalito Spillway at the Feather River. The bathroom was the worst I have ever seen in my life. The campgrounds are way underdeveloped, some table would be great. And some more trash cans might help the litter problem. Thank you. F
We camped next to a very loud group of campers. We had to go to the host and ask him to talk to the loud campers. They stopped for a while, but continued to be VERY loud using bad language! Thank you.
We did not like that all the campgrounds were located very far from the shoreline. We est. 1-2 miles from the campgrounds (2) to the shoreline. There was not a shoreline picnic area that we could find? There was a lot of pieces of wood in the water. S
We enjoy boating at Lake Oroville early in the season before lake levels drop and it gets too hot. Boat-in-campgrounds are not adequately marked. We looked for them but could not identify any.
We enjoy camping at Lake Oroville. We have made this is trip to this lake this summer alone.
We enjoy day use at the afterbay but do not enjoy the very load speed boats that are there. We have been to lake Oroville and wish that there were more beach areas.
We enjoy the Diversion Pool area very much, both for kayaking and hiking. The one improvement I'd like to see is a somewhat more developed launch area.
We fish the "Low Flow" from the shore. Where boat launching and parking areas are located there is a very real need for clean, portable toilets. My wife will not go with me because of the absence of toilets. The great outdoors currently is the toilet -
We go to the lake once or twice a year to take the kids. But there is never enough water up high for them to go swimming. I am disabled and can't walk all the way to the water. It would be nice to see the water at the shore so we could all have fun tog

We had a ball!!
We had a wonderful day at the lake. Thank you!
We had a wonderful time. We had 4 campsites with family and friends. Several watercraft and some friends/family coming for a day or so and others coming later. Suggestion: It would be nice if you had additional picnic tables available (for free or for
We had an overall good trip. If I could change anything it would be higher water level in lake. I'll try to come back in June or July. Would like to use swim area at Loafers point.
We had nothing but bad luck with our RV. We had to rebuild the engine with sand and shit blowing all over us and our exposed engine. Then we got a ticket from a very, arrogant, cocky, and butt hurt DFG officer. We were so close to finishing the motor but
We have a pontoon boat and typically do day trips. It looks like after mid July we may not be back due to low water. If the level would stay above 650 until after labor day we could continue to launch the 24'boat.
We have a precious commodity in the Feather River with the fishing. It seems to attract a minority of "slob fishermen" who seem to care nothing about the environment. They seem to use the shoreline and river as their personal waste basket. It think a re
We have an unusual hobby that we do. There's not a lot of us around in this area. I did try to answer questions based on this and also, we do have a jet ski and did have a jet boat. Also we have a lot of family and friends that do have boats. We do en
We have been boating for many years. I was dismayed at the lack of safety knowledge by boaters on Oroville. I had one boat follow in my wake when I was pulling a skier. Another came within 50 feet of our downed skier. This lake is NOT CROWDED and thes
We have been going to Loafer creek for about 26 years and love it. We may need to consider using our motorhome instead of the tent within a year or two and then will need to move to Bidwell campgrounds for hook ups. But we will continue to visit Lake Or
We have had our houseboat at Lime Saddle Marina since 1983 and we have always enjoyed our times. If we had boat troubles we have always received good help from the mechanics at Lime Saddle Marina. We have seen the water go up and down many times that it
We have just purchased our houseboat at Oroville Lake and have absolutely enjoyed experience at Lake Oroville.
We have witnessed vehicles vandalized. We were lucky not to be hit and robbed. We will come back to Lake Oroville but we know people who will not because of the risk. Marinas need to be patrolled.
We hooked 3 adult steelhead 5lb, 5lb, & 8lbs (2 fisherman) all hatchery fish - good fighters, beautiful fish, that was special. Not much pressure from other fisherman. (They all seemed to be at 1 or 2 spots). We had a drift boat and moved to less pressure
We just love it here.
We like Lake Oroville
We like Lake Oroville so much that we plan to purchase a vacation/retirement home there.
We live in Oroville and love it here. Especially the lake.. All employees associated with the lake and visitor center are always friendly and helpful. The water level is a primary concern. Not only is the landscape of the lake changing dramatically for
We live in the Oroville area, so many of the questions do not apply. We do have a 26' sail boat and wish the water levels on the lake wasn't so drastically reduced.
We live near the lake. Our use of the facilities mostly limited to walking on the Dam and hiking the trails.
We love camping at Loafer Creek. However, we had to drive to Bidwell Marina to launch. It has been this way for two years in a row. I just wished there were a little better balance in water sell off and control. I've been coming to Lake Oroville since
We love Lake Oroville and boat there every summer. We plan most of our summer vacations there.

Preliminary Information – Subject to Revision – For Collaborative Process Purposes Only

We love Lake Oroville, the water is great. There is never enough of it though. So we really can't use the lake like we like to. Please put more water in it before there isn't any.
We love the lake for boating, skiing, fishing, etc. But, unless we're on the lake in our boat, there are no facilities to take our family fishing or swimming after the 4th of July. Either the lake level should remain higher or more facilities need to b
We love this lake. It is clean with clean facilities and shorelines (Except for the island that emerges late in the season that people let their dogs relieve themselves on. Could you place a sign there or something?) The Spillway boat launch and parking
We love this lake. The convenient parking and boat ramp at the Spillway; the size of the lake; # of private boat-in areas; cleanliness of the water, shoreline, and bathrooms; proximity to our home (rough and ready); courtesy of employees and price of day
We need longer boat ramps because it shortens our summers usage of the lake. The water is drained too fast at the beginning of the summer months and sent south. This is wrong! This leaves the boaters only one access to the lake near the end of summer a
We need more slips for rent at Bidwell Marina and more parking at marina. The hill is too steep. It prevents us from visiting marina and store/restaurant because the water is too low.
We need some game wardens because there isn't any out there.
We need to keep our lake bed a bit higher. We have a lake that if managed properly and funded for improvements would be as nice as Lake Tahoe and Lake Berryessa.
We need to stop selling our water to So. Cal and worry about developing our lake area to attract commerce and tourism. The equestrian trails I have used are good, but it would be nice to have a few more trail options off existing trails.
we need toilets at foreman creek
We prefer a more tree covered lake area. The water level was very low. No beaches available--all muddy and steep. The water was warm, clean and beautiful.
We ran into an area being used by the skiing club. They were VERY rude and we were still far off. They need to mark their area better. Our daughter and husband live in Richvale, so this was just a quick trip like most for an afternoon with family. We
We really liked the price. The last State Park we went to cost more than twice Loafer Creek to camp and then there were launching fees for the boats as well. We had a great time! Thank you.
We really need to focus on "Pack it in, pack it out." The garbage and quantity of fishing line in these areas are horrible. At the very LEAST, garbage cans should be placed by the river.
We regularly camp and boat with many of our friends and family members and have found that reserving campsites using 800 444-7275 and/or using the online reservation methods for Lake Oroville are not very efficient, are very time consuming and/or not acc
We spend our time at the outlet. I fell we really need running water, an area for cleaning the fish, the shoreline is smelly with dead fish and the water has a lot of cut up fish in it. Also, an easier way down to the water. Old folks get scared going
We stay at Bidwell campground almost every year during the 4th of July week. We enjoy it every time. We were disappointed at the lake level.
We use Loafer Creek or the Forebay for our annual company picnic. It was at Loafer Creek this year because the water level was up and the swimmers could enjoy it.
We used campground as temp. home while relocating from southern California.

We walk the dam every day. Our children come from Montana, So Cal, Chico, and ND. They fish, boat, swim, but we are eighty and eighty five and have slowed down.
We want our lake level back up. The lake is too low. There is hardly any access to the water safely along the shoreline. We need beaches my kids can't swim in the lake cause all access is a huge cliff. Thanks
We went to the afterbay primarily because of the low levels at Lake Oroville.
We were asked to tie up our dog while two other dogs were running around bothering people. Two ladies got into a fight over those dogs, then one of them rode her PWC into the "protected" swim area at a high rate of speed, we did not feel safe swimming.
We were at the newest part where they filled in partly where the dam came in. It was a little hard to get out since there was two cars there. But it was very peaceful & quiet.
We were guests of friends who had a place and a boat, so we mainly spent \$ on groceries and gas. We loved the lake. It was clean, not freezing, not crowded, huge. The kids swam the whole time. Different people and kids waterskied and wake boarded. It
We were never given any information regarding the rules of the campground. As a result, the host had us turn off the generator at 8:00pm. This seems early. 10:00pm would be more realistic. Also, without a boat, it is very difficult to reach a beach fo
We were only at the lake a short time, but the scenery was marvelous. The young lady who gave us the survey was excellent.
We were only thee a couple of hours for a bbq and birthday party.
We were only there for a couple of hours waterskiing, but we look forward to taking advantage of camp facilities, bike trails, hiking trails. The two things that will bring us back are the low launching fee and the clientele. I did not encounter any u
We were only there for a few hours. Our grandson used the paved paths for his foot scooter. My wife and I enjoyed the solitude. My grandson and I have used the paved trails for our bicycles in the past.
We were only there to see the dam and lake, about 3-4 hours. Enjoyed our visit to Visitor Center and watching boats launched.
We were visiting the south Forebay area. It would be nice if this area had some grass and more picnic facilities.
We will be going to the afterbay since the lake is so low and Lime Saddle Marina is a mad house trying to launch from.
We would like to see level sites and hook ups in the equestrian camp. More corrals. They were great.
We would like to see some type of transportation service which would assist handicapped individuals access from the boat dock to the handicapped parking. We thought a golf cart to provide rides up and down the ramp. More beach access to swim.
We would like to see the water level be higher. This may help bring more money to the areas because more people will be able to get on the lake. More wakeboarding!
We would love to have another horse camp across the lake so you could ride all the way around! Some education for hikers and bikers that they should talk when they see horses, so the horses know they are people, not "monsters"--to now fly around corners,
Wee need more campsites on Lake Oroville. A place to camp at the Afterbay would be nice.
Wet let a family member off while we parked to hold a table and BBQ. While we were unloading some people told or family member to move. They wanted in there and he pointed to us unloading. They said too bad. Rather than make a scene, we moved. Also,
We've been camping and boating at Oroville for the past 4-5 years and we've enjoyed boating on the lake, but this last trip we could not take our boat (because it broke down at home) and realized there really isn't much access to the lake's shoreline and

What are you looking for? Why the survey? Will you send me the find results? Aaron Read. 3390 Holly Dr. Sacramento, CA 95864 (916) 977-0471. aread@aaronread.com
When can we park along the top of the dam again after 9/11? Parking at the end does not give us the same enjoyable sights to see over the lake. Where are all the garbage cans?!!
When lake levels are so low, opportunities for injury increases. If your surveys were advertised, you would have more people filling them out.
When Monument Hill was paved a couple of years ago, personally I thought too much parking was eaten up. Although now I look at it and it seems to be a nice addition. Plus keeping erosion to a minimum. Would like to see a few more picnic tables and a bi
When the water gets low, docking and trailering at the boat ramp gets scary. More space for people to wait and more ramp width would really improve the situation.
When the water level is low it is hard to launch your boat. The ramp doesn't get deep enough to launch some boats. I've seen vehicles get water in their cabs trying to go down the ramp enough to launch their boats.
When we fish, camp, rent a houseboat, it is very important for the water level at the lake to be at a good level. We cancelled our family reunion at Lake Oroville due to LOW WATER. That means we don't shop in Oroville, we don't rent a houseboat and all
While I was fishing I witnessed boating congestion. Too many is a small area. Also, a 16ft. Motor boat with 5 large men on it , all not showing their fishing license in view, and from what other fishermen were saying they were catching salmon illegally.
Why are the boat/trailers allowed to park along the side of the boat ramps overnight. The signs say "no parking/tow away." I've never seen a vehicle get a ticket or towed away.
Why was the lake lowered so much? As much as possible, all the debris that is floating during the spring should be collected and disposed of.
Will be back next salmon run.
Will not return to Lake Oroville until water level is up. Hundreds of feet of dirt is not pleasant scenery for kayaking. We'll spend our money in Redding and go to Whiskeytown where the water level is constant.
With water levels low and dangerous, we need more dock at ramps for single fishermen and boaters. Too many people just not caring about others.
Would appreciate more accurate info from reservation service for floating campsites. Was told on several occasions via phone 0 vacancies on weekend until 9/14 yet each weekend notice vacant campsites. Are cancellations that frequent? And if so how do
Would be nice to have sewer hook ups.
Would be nice to have some kind of "trash" service along the river at selected boat launch locations to reduce litter.
Would be nice to know when you plant fish boys have better chance at catching them.
Would like larger level parking spots in equestrian campsites. Would like to have a more positive experience when booking reserved sites.
Would like more equestrian campsites on all sides of Lake Oroville and also more equestrian campsites at other state parks (Like the Lake Oroville equestrian campsite).
Would like to have more multi-use trails near lake and around Oroville. Would like better shore and water access for swimming during low water months or a swimming facility.

Would like to reserve campsites by # instead of 1st come 1st serve. Many campsites had very little shade. No soap in bathrooms. It would be nice to have a trail to the lake from the campsites. We stayed at Lime Saddle Campground. The employees were a
Would like to see a trail around the lake for horses, hikers and bikes too, with another horse camp. Maybe on the other side.
Would like to see Burma Road softened and covered a softer base and not so many rocks from Morris Ravine to the Spillway along north side of Diversion pool.
Would like to see paved areas in campsites similar to the handicap sights. Also would like to see more level areas within campsite for tent use.
Would like to see the entire forty one mile bike trail around Lake Oroville paved.
Would never come back if it weren't for the salmon. Starting to wonder if it's really worth it. (1) Bathroom in a huge area and it's disgusting. We pick up bags of litter--Disgusting. Locals smoking pot openly, being disruptive. NO LAW ENFORCEMENT even
Would not visit Lake Oroville again. Did not have a boat and had no shoreline access to get to the lake for shore fishing due to low water level. Had talked to park personnel numerous times previous to visit and this condition was never mentioned to me.
Yeah! Don't change a whole lot - the Lake Oroville area is beautiful and inviting!
Yes I was promised a map of the area. Where is it? Would like a map of feather river access areas for the next time I come up. Thanks.
Yes! As I stated we just went to see the fish in the ladder. It was great!!
Yes! I would like to see a TOUR BOAT for Lake Oroville that can take passengers to the "Falls" whenever available. Also, see how beautiful this Lake is!! At a reasonable price. Thank you. If you would like more info please call 530-533-3721 (Resident
Yes! The lake was wonderful. We plan to use the campground year after year! Thank you.
Yes, hold an IHBA Event at the Forebay or Afterbay area (Intershal Hot Boat Association) or a (Classic V Drive Club of America) Club Event. And allow overnight camping.
Yes, I thank you for the nice gradual slope of the beach and underwater shelf. Those of our group who are afraid of water felt more secure than anywhere else that we've been. The only trouble we had was at the small bridge-walk. There were kids jumping
Yes, I walk my dog down there every day. I love that we have this park to do that. I love what you have done to develop the parks in our area. It's great that you brought in disc golf. I see quite a few people that enjoy the use of our parks for jogging
Yes, the trash needs to be cleaned up at the site of River Afterbay Outlet. Also, there are a lot of dead fish up and around where you park on north side parking lot. Also, there is way too much fish line all over the ground on the path and parking lot
Yes. I feel we should have more campgrounds in the area. More boat launchings, more water in the lake during the summer months. This year has been the worst since living here since 1997. I myself will not give you the license you are seeking.
Yes. What does it take to maintain a proper water level at Lake Oroville? Our water is too valuable a commodity to sell so much of it as to create a dangerous recreational lake here. There must be a better evaluation of water management.
You are lowering the lake level too much. The more you lower the lake - the worse the water quality is for the City of Oroville. When Oroville Dam was proposed to be built the facilities for the people of Oroville was to be free.
You do a great job keeping the trails up for horseback riders, we could use some restrooms out on the trails. The picnic tables out there for everyone are great also, we use them all the time. The hitching posts close to them are used all the time. Also t
You guys are doing alright, keep it up!

You have a great area - I prefer to drive from Roseville than go to Folsom Lake - because Oroville is not crowded and appears to be well managed, clean and people are very friendly. Keep up the good work! While I usually make day trips, I have stayed at L
You need shoreline campgrounds, more swimming areas and a lot more campgrounds.
Your survey person (Melanie) was very helpful and courteous.
Your survey would have been more clear if geared towards either vacationers or people who live in the area and use the lake on a daily/weekly basis.

Source: Mailback Survey.